

WINNIE MADIKIZELA-MANDELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



REVISED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR 2023-24 FINANCIAL YEAR

Table of Contents

PART 1

- MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED FOR EACH SOURCE
- MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE

PART 2

QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

1.	INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW	Error! Bookmark not defined.
2.	LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.	PERFORMANCE REPORTING	1
4.	INSTITUTIONAL SCORE CARD AND BROAD DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES AND TARGETS FOR 2023/ 2024	3
5.	MONITORING AND EVALUATION.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
6.	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
7.	MAYORS APPROVAL.....	7
8.	DEPARTMENTAL SCORECARDS FOR 2023/2024.....	8-85

MONTHLY PROJECTIONS FOR REVENUE & EXPENDITURE

Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/02/2024

Description	R e f	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		37	14	15	15	15	129	16	-	-	-	100	100	441	463	485
Vote 3 - Budget																
Treasury Office		145,488	4,363	4,735	3,938	3,887	117,452	4,326	-	13,540	17,690	23,980	33,306	372,706	386,435	376,725
Vote 4 - Community Services		625	1,539	1,477	1,413	1,476	868	706	-	540	4,358	150	(563)	12,590	10,759	11,263
Vote 5 - Development Planning		15,267	613	463	605	604	604	611	-	3,240	4,150	1,500	9,841	37,498	31,652	36,037
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		6,879	9,669	10,480	8,666	10,902	17,314	6,790	-	6,879	14,350	8,500	14,731	115,161	117,350	121,091
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]																
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																

Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/02/2024

Description	R e f	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Total Revenue by Vote		168,296	16,199	17,171	14,637	16,885	136,368	12,449	–	24,199	40,548	34,230	57,415	538,397	546,659	545,601
Expenditure by Vote	–															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3,578	7,035	9,147	6,218	7,907	6,444	5,469	9,135	8,761	13,420	6,500	5,694	89,306	92,106	96,375
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		3,863	4,983	2,997	3,117	3,592	3,191	2,516	546	10,980	5,632	10,000	14,384	65,800	68,034	71,182
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		1,879	2,283	2,042	3,021	3,176	2,874	1,436	5,143	3,513	3,448	8,000	8,933	45,747	47,813	50,086
Vote 4 - Community Services		3,260	7,897	6,136	5,809	6,024	5,849	5,623	–	18,769	6,500	7,917	14,682	88,466	84,273	88,178
Vote 5 - Development Planning		1,100	1,507	10	1,685	1,364	1,618	1,393	7,890	1,670	1,300	2,500	7,636	29,673	25,910	26,782
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		5,162	11,254	13,065	17,715	8,368	10,917	4,896					133,959	205,336	154,410	169,990
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–

Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/02/2024

Description	R e f	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
Total Expenditure by Vote		18,842	34,958	33,396	37,564	30,431	30,892	21,335	22,714	43,693	30,300	34,917	185,288	524,328	472,544	502,592
Surplus/ (Deficit)		149,454	(18,759)	(16,225)	(22,927)	(13,547)	105,476	(8,885)	(22,714)	(19,494)	10,248	(687)	(127,873)	14,068	74,114	43,009

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 27/02/2024

Description - Standard classification	R e f	Budget Year 2023/24												Med ium Ter m Rev enu e and Exp endi ture Fra mew ork		
		July	Aug ust	Sept .	Oct ober	Nov emb er	Dec emb er	Jan uary	Febr uary	Mar ch	Apri l	May	June			
		Bud get Year 2023 /24	Bud get Year +1 2024 /25	Bud get Year +2 2025 /26												
		Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Adju sted Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adju sted Bud get			
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		160,764	4,980	5,198	4,557	4,506	118,185	4,946	–	32,609	32,609	32,609	399	401,363	416,429	408,120
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		160,764	4,980	5,198	4,557	4,506	118,185	4,946	–	32,609	32,609	32,609	399	401,363	416,429	408,120
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		272	453	323	357	378	272	354	333	920	150	383	671	4,867	4,800	5,024
Community and social services		3	21	23	35	65	36	49	–	50	50	50	342	725	610	638
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		269	432	300	322	312	236	305	333	870	100	333	329	4,141	4,189	4,386
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		864	1,775	9,091	2,470	3,822	11,205	1,955	4,546	5,349	4,795	4,795	18,272	68,939	62,090	67,744
Planning and development		435	366	4,323	404	389	394	8	–	249	249	249	4,896	11,962	5,119	8,257
Road transport		429	1,409	4,768	2,066	3,433	10,811	1,947	4,546	5,100	4,546	4,546	13,376	56,977	56,971	59,487
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		6,396	8,991	6,449	7,254	8,179	6,706	5,194	–	2,830	4,453	4,508	2,269	63,228	63,340	64,713
Energy sources		6,042	7,905	5,294	6,198	7,080	6,110	4,842	–	2,180	4,108	4,108	1,637	55,505	57,380	58,473

Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 27/02/2024

Description - Standard classification	R e f	Budget Year 2023/24												Med ium Ter m Rev enu e and Exp endi ture Fra mew ork		
		July	Aug ust	Sept .	Oct ober	Nov emb er	Dec emb er	Jan uary	Febr uary	Mar ch	Apri l	May	June	Bud get Year 2023 /24	Bud get Year +1 2024 /25	Bud get Year +2 2025 /26
		Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Adju sted Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Adju sted Bud get
R thousands																
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		353	1,086	1,154	1,056	1,099	596	352	-	650	345	400	632	7,723	5,960	6,240
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		168,296	16,199	21,061	14,637	16,885	136,368	12,449	4,879	41,708	42,008	42,295	21,611	538,396	546,659	545,601
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		9,970	16,770	15,792	14,189	15,808	14,045	10,837	18,075	17,455	18,075	18,433	49,505	218,952	226,387	236,923
Executive and council		2,101	4,757	6,037	4,403	5,093	5,059	4,687	5,679	5,059	5,679	6,037	11,348	65,938	70,606	73,879
Finance and administration		7,665	11,657	9,187	9,418	10,283	8,583	5,917	11,985	11,985	11,985	11,985	37,413	148,064	150,595	157,617
Internal audit		203	356	568	368	432	404	232	411	411	411	411	744	4,950	5,185	5,427
Community and public safety		1,670	2,117	2,045	2,038	1,862	2,012	2,424	2,862	2,862	2,862	2,862	11,204	36,823	35,946	37,608
Community and social services		434	551	541	728	564	577	677	1,146	1,146	1,146	1,146	6,838	15,493	14,369	15,042
Sport and recreation		136	228	147	202	158	158	161	239	239	239	239	653	2,798	3,001	3,139
Public safety		1,029	1,258	1,286	1,037	1,061	1,198	1,507	1,379	1,379	1,379	1,379	3,606	17,497	17,337	18,140
Housing		71	79	72	71	79	79	79	99	99	99	99	108	1,035	1,239	1,288
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 27/02/2024

Description - Standard classification	R e f	Budget Year 2023/24												Med ium Ter m Rev enu e and Exp endi ture Fra mew ork		
		July	Aug ust	Sept .	Oct ober	Nov emb er	Dec emb er	Jan uary	Febr uary	Mar ch	Apri l	May	June	Bud get Year 2023 /24	Bud get Year +1 2024 /25	Bud get Year +2 2025 /26
		Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Adju sted Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Adju sted Bud get
R thousands																
Economic and environmental services																
Planning and development		4,480	5,873	7,638	14,271	5,697	7,493	5,249	7,802	10,883	7,802	7,802	41,207	126,196	104,778	113,727
Road transport		1,381	1,665	1,386	1,711	2,172	1,875	1,843	2,319	5,400	2,319	2,319	9,294	33,682	28,907	30,246
Environmental protection		2,958	4,043	6,095	12,338	3,346	5,470	3,259	5,274	5,274	5,274	5,274	31,334	89,937	73,241	80,729
Trading services																
Energy sources		142	165	157	223	179	148	147	209	209	209	209	578	2,577	2,630	2,752
Water management		2,541	9,918	8,787	6,876	6,894	7,002	2,509	8,003	8,003	8,003	8,003	61,803	138,341	100,929	109,945
Waste water management		1,749	6,795	6,676	4,895	4,507	4,872	889	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609	55,998	108,815	74,280	82,057
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		792	3,123	2,111	1,981	2,387	2,130	1,620	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,394	5,805	29,526	26,650	27,888
		181	281	225	190	169	340	317	358	358	358	358	880	4,016	4,504	4,389
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		18,842	34,958	34,486	37,565	30,431	30,892	21,335	37,100	39,562	37,100	37,458	164,600	524,328	472,544	502,592
		149,454	(18,759)	(13,425)	(22,928)	(13,547)	105,476	(8,886)	(32,221)	2,147	4,908	4,837	(142,988)	14,068	74,114	43,009

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

**Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly
revenue and expenditure - 27/02/2024**

Description	R e f	Budget Year 2023/24												Med ium Ter m Rev enu e and Exp endi ture Fra me wor k		
		July	Aug ust	Sep t.	Oct obe r	Nov emb er	Dec emb er	Jan uary	Feb ruar y	Mar ch	Apri l	May	Jun e	Bud get Yea r 202 3/24	Bud get Yea r+1 202 4/25	Bud get Yea r+2 202 5/26
		Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Service charges		3,232	3,981	3,894	4,240	4,637	4,359	4,542		2,687	2,687	2,687	2,505	39,450	33,823	35,412
- Electricity																
Service charges																
- Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges																
- Waste Water																
Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges																
- Waste																
Management		353	357	353	353	354	353	352	472	472	472	472	300	4,661	5,939	6,218
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17		201	211	221
Agency services		79	198	116	121	143	93	121	106	106	106	106	119	1,414	1,328	1,391
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		264	285	295	303	295	329	341	282	282	282	282	148	3,390	3,556	3,723
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2,274	3,071	2,923	2,693	2,498	2,426	3,100	1,324	1,324	1,324	1,324	1,609	25,890	16,669	17,452
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		378	383	362	374	451	444	418	440	440	440	440	831	5,402	5,670	6,087
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		66	21	29	44	48	27	-					3	237	495	518
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		15,240	603	448	604	604	604	604	1,771	1,771	1,771	1,771	(4,538)	21,250	22,096	22,976

**Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly
revenue and expenditure - 27/02/2024**

Description	R e f	Budget Year 2023/24												Med ium Ter m Rev enu e and Exp endi ture Fra me wor k		
		July	Aug ust	Sep t.	Oct obe r	Nov emb er	Dec emb er	Jan uary	Feb ruar y	Mar ch	Apri l	May	Jun e	Bud get Yea r 202 3/24	Bud get Yea r+1 202 4/25	Bud get Yea r+2 202 5/26
		Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get
R thousands																
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1	(1)	3	0	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	225	236	247
Licences or permits	187	232	184	201	168	141	185	19	19	19	19	19	1,164	2,537	2,662	2,787
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	142,596	1,210	1,878	1,166	1,386	114,491	67	211	211	211	211	211	91,410	355,050	371,637	364,128
Interest	365	519	520	522	424	427	411						(1,408)	1,780	1,867	1,955
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		165,052	10,875	11,023	10,636	11,027	123,711	10,157	4,642	7,329	7,329	7,329	92,361	461,487	466,188	463,114
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	8,967	9,839	9,582	9,491	9,801	9,561	9,805	10,851	10,851	11,890	17,350	12,053	130,041	136,500	142,503	
Remuneration of councillors	962	2,146	3,414	2,181	2,181	2,612	2,210	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	3,282	28,480	29,876	31,280	
Bulk purchases - electricity	1,084	5,009	4,949	3,237	3,527	3,115	-	3,978	3,978	3,978	3,978	10,899	47,731	53,792	60,624	
Inventory consumed	-	371	825	436	199	360	293	599	599	599	599	2,801	7,683	8,105	8,632	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,109	10,109	10,574	11,060	
Depreciation and amortisation	3,089	3,371	3,063	3,166	3,073	3,170	3,167	4,531	4,531	4,531	4,531	24,149	64,371	57,035	59,716	

**Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly
revenue and expenditure - 27/02/2024**

Description	R e f	Budget Year 2023/24												Med ium Ter m Rev enu e and Exp endi ture Fra me wor k		
		July	Aug ust	Sep t.	Oct obe r	Nov emb er	Dec emb er	Jan uary	Feb ruar y	Mar ch	Apri l	May	Jun e	Bud get Yea r 202 3/24	Bud get Yea r +1 202 4/25	Bud get Yea r +2 202 5/26
		Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Out com e	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get	Adj uste d Bud get
R thousands																
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100	100
Contracted services		1,826	7,778	8,722	14,545	5,391	7,087	3,221	6,968	6,968	6,968	6,968	52,360	128,803	89,685	98,017
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	40	–	299	286	286	286	286	1,799	3,281	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		2,913	6,444	3,931	4,492	6,220	4,987	3,239	6,663	6,663	6,663	6,663	22,420	81,298	83,563	87,347
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,414	22,432	–	–
Total Expenditure		18,842	34,958	34,486	37,564	30,431	30,892	22,235	36,249	36,249	37,288	42,748	162,385	524,328	469,232	499,280
Surplus/(Deficit)		146,210	(24,083)	(23,464)	(26,928)	(19,404)	92,819	(12,078)	(31,608)	(28,921)	(29,959)	(35,419)	(70,024)	(62,841)	(3,044)	(36,167)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		3,229	5,340	6,165	4,017	5,874	12,560	2,246	5,963	5,963	5,963	5,963	13,626	76,910	80,471	82,487
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		149,439	(18,742)	(17,298)	(22,911)	(13,530)	105,380	(9,832)	(25,645)	(22,958)	(23,997)	(29,457)	(56,399)	14,068	77,427	46,321

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

1. INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

A Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is a mechanism that ensures proper alignment between the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Budget. It is central to the monitoring and evaluation of the performance of the Municipality in implementing its IDP and Budget. The Council approved 2022-2027 IDP is the Municipality's five-year principal strategic planning document and its subsequent review for the 2023/2024 Financial Year. Importantly, it ensures close co-ordination and integration between programmes and activities, both internally and externally, with other spheres of government. The IDP therefore ultimately enhances integrated service delivery and development. The IDP priorities inform all planning and budgeting processes. The SDBIP consists of a one-year detailed performance plan as well as financial projections of income and expenditure. It outlines Key Performance Indicators and Targets that are linked to Key Performance Areas derived from the IDP. Quarterly targets are identified in the SDBIP, and these are monitored and reported upon accordingly.

1. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) requires municipalities to develop SDBIPs annually. According to Section 53(1)(c)(ii), the SDBIP is defined as a detailed plan approved by the Mayor of a municipality for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget and which must indicate the following:

- (a) projections for each month of:
 - (i) revenue to be collected by source; and
 - (ii) operational and capital expenditure by vote
- (b) service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter; and
- (c) other matters prescribed.

The Mayor is required to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the IDP and Budget. It must be publicized within 14 days after approval by the Mayor.

Section 54 (1) © of the Municipal Financial Management Act 56 of 2003, which provides that: The Mayor must consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustment budget.

PERFORMANCE REPORTING

Frequency and nature of report	Mandate	Recipients
Monthly reporting on actual revenue targets and spending against budget no later than 10 working days after the end of each month	Section 71 of the MFMA	• National Treasury
Quarterly progress report	Section 41 (1) (e) of the Systems Act, Section 166 (2) (a) (v) and (vii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and Regulation 7 of Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations.	• Municipal Manager • Mayor • Executive Committee • Audit Committee • National Treasury
Mid-year performance assessment (assessment and report due by 25 January each year)	Section 72 of the MFMA. Section 13 (2) (a) of Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations 2001.	• Municipal Manager • Mayor • Executive Committee • Council • Audit Committee • National Treasury • Provincial Government
Annual Report (to be tabled before Council by 31 January (draft and approved / published by 31 March each year)	Sections 121 and 127 of the MFMA, as read with Section 46 of the Systems Act and Section 6 of the Systems Amendment Act.	• Mayor • Executive Committee • Council • Audit Committee • Auditor-General • National Treasury • Provincial Government • Local Community

2. INSTITUTIONAL SCORE CARD AND BROAD DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES AND TARGETS FOR 2023/ 2024

The Council of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality have committed themselves to working towards the realization of the following priorities which have been aligned to the Vision, Mission and Key Performance Areas of the Municipality. Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality 2023/2024 Financial Year's Revised SDBIP reflects the institutions performance targets and indicators in line with the following key performance areas: -

- Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development
- Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development
- Local Economic Development, Spatial Planning & Social Transformation.
- Financial Viability and Management
- Good Governance and Public Participation

KPA NO.1 BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY 35%	
Development Priorities	Strategic Objectives
○ Water Supply ○ Roads, Storm water & Transport Infrastructure ○ Electrification of rural households ○ Housing and land use management ○ Provision of Educational Facilities ○ Community services and related matters (refuse, waste, disaster management, pounding, cemeteries, libraries, firefighting, traffic & safety etc) ○ Recreational facilities	○ To provide adequate water supply to communities ○ To construct and maintain roads and related storm water; ○ To ensure that all households have access to a reliable electricity network; ○ To ensure that all waste sites operate according to license conditions; ○ To ensure that all urban households have access to refuse removal services according to predetermined schedule; ○ To ensure that all citizens in WMMLM have access to well-maintained public amenities; ○ To provide a safe and secure environment for all citizens; ○ To facilitate provision of housing for all qualifying beneficiaries
LED AND SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT 30%	
Development Priorities	Strategic Objectives
○ Agriculture & Farming ○ Forestry ○ Tourism Development ○ SMME Support ○ Business, Trade & Manufacturing	○ To grow and strengthen the agricultural sector to contribute 10% in the local economy by 2027 ○ To promote sustainable use of marine resources for the benefit of the local community and meaningful contribution in the local economy ○ To promote enterprise development and contribute 3% to the local economy by 2027
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND DEVELOPMENT 10%	
Development Priorities	Strategic Objectives
○ Organizational Administration & Development (Organogram + EEP) ○ HR development ○ Training and capacity building	○ To ensure a competent workforce to achieve organizational objectives; ○ To contribute towards the improvement of skills and education levels in WMMLM

○ ICT infrastructure	○ To create a safe and healthy working environment; ○ To ensure compliance with relevant legislation and to promote high standards of professionalism, and efficient use of resources as well as accountability; ○ To provide a secure ICT infrastructure which delivers appropriate levels of data confidentiality, integrity and availability.
FINANCIAL VIABILITY: 15%	
Development Priorities	Strategic Objectives
○ Revenue Management ○ Budget & Expenditure Management ○ Financial reporting ○ Supply Chain Management ○ Asset and Stores Management ○ Financial policies and management	○ To improve financial management and financial viability linked to the Local Government financial bench-mark standard ○ To improve the revenue collection rate ○ To have a complete asset management unit ○ To maintain a GRAP Compliant asset register ○ To compile credible Annual Financial Statements
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION: 10%	
Development Priorities	Strategic Objectives
○ IDP & Performance Management ○ Internal audit ○ Communication & IGR ○ Public participation and ward planning ○ Special Programmes ○ Customer care relations ○ Legal Services ○ By-laws and policies ○ Council support	○ To promote participation and effective communication with communities and stakeholders; ○ To promote efficiency and compliance within the municipality; ○ To promote equity and inclusiveness of vulnerable focus groups such as youth, women, people with HIV& AIDS, PWD, Children and GLBTI+ Community ○ To maintain a clean audit ○ To address all matters as per the audit action plan; and ○ To mitigate risk to an acceptable level based on the risk model adopted.

3. MONITORING AND EVALUATION

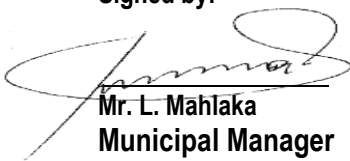
The Municipal Council adopted Performance Management Systems Policy (PMS) and Framework in the 2021/22 Financial Year. The Performance Management Systems Policy and Procedure Manual make provisions for the Monthly, Quarterly and Mid-year performance reporting and reviews on the implementation of the SDBIP. The SDBIP should be seen as a dynamic document that may (at lower layers of the plan) be continually revised by the Municipal Manager and other top managers, as actual performance after each month or quarter is taken into account. However, the top-layer of the SDBIP and its targets cannot be revised without notifying the Council, and if there are to be changes in service delivery targets and performance indicators, this must be with the approval of the Council, following approval of an adjustments budget (section 54(1) (c) of MFMA). An Executive Committee approval is necessary to ensure that the Mayor or Municipal Manager do not revise service delivery targets downwards in the event where there is poor performance. The key focus areas and service delivery targets for the 2023/2024 Financial Year are outlined in the municipality's scorecard outlined below:

4. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE AND MAYOR'S APPROVAL

A. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I LUVUYO MAHLAKA, in my capacity as the **Municipal Manager** of **Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality (EC-443)**, hereby submit the **Revised Service Delivery and Implementation Plan for 2023-2024 Financial Year** for approval by the Mayor. This revised SDBIP is prepared in terms and in compliance with the provisions of Section 54(1) © of Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003.

Signed by:



Mr. L. Mahlaka
Municipal Manager

Date

14 March 2024

B. MAYOR'S APPROVAL

I **DANISWA MAFUMBATHA**, in my capacity as the **Mayor** of **Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality (EC443)**, hereby approve the **Revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan** for the 2023/2024 Financial Year as submitted to me by the Municipal Manager.

This in line with the requirements stipulated in Section 54(1) © of the Local Government: Municipal Financial Management Act No. 56 of 2003.

Signed by:



Hon. Cllr. T.D. Mafumbatha
The Mayor

Date

14 March 2024

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Inf orm ati on	Proj ect to be Impl ement ed	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	M ea ns of Veri f ic ati on	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Roads	Impr oved acce ss to Basi c Ser vices	To re duce acce ss ro ads back log by c onst ructi ng 115, 10 kms by June 2027	1.1	By c onst ructi ng 42.6 kms of g rav el acce ss roa ds and Reh abilit ating 24.9 km by June 2024	865 kms in plac e	Cons tructi on of 6,7km Sida nga Acce ss Road with 3 Bridg es with 1,8K m conc rete slab	Num ber of Kms const ructe d from Sida nga Acce ss Road with Bridg es and conc rete slab	1. 1. 1	1	Cons truct ed 6,7km Sida nga acce ss road with 3 bridg es and 1,8km conc rete slab by June 2024	prog ress repo rt, Prac tical Com pleti on Certi ficate	R4,598 ,256.0 0	R4,67 8,646. 00	2,925 ,805. 00	1,752, 841.00	0km const ructed. Excav ations for concr ete footin gs and dowel s compl eted.	0km const ructe d. Placi ng of barrel s on the concr ete footin gs compl eted	0km const ructe d Pouri ng and curin g of the concr ete deck compl eted	Con struc ted 6,7km Sida nga acce ss road ,3 bridg es and 1,8km conc rete slab.	W ar d 28	PM U	PM U Man ager
					865 kms in plac e	Appr oval of desig ns for Mqo njwa na to	Num ber of desig ns app roved for Mqo	1. 1. 2	0. 5	1 Desi gn appr oved for Mqo njwa na	desi gn repo rt	R4,793 ,564.0 0	R5,58 6,089. 00	R5,58 6,089 .00	N/A	Devel oping Draft Tende r Docu ment and submit	N/A	0 desig ns comp iled. Appoi ntme nt of cons	1 Appr oved desi gn for Mqo niwa	W ar d 18	PM U	PM U Man ager

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Inf orm ation	Proj ect to be Impl emented	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	M eans of Veri f ication	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
						Gree nville AR	njwa na AR			AR by June 2024						to SCM for advert iseme nt.		ultant s	na to Gre envil le AR			
					877 kms in plac e	Const ructi on of 8Km of Ntlan ezwe to Siza bonk e Acce ss Road with bridg e	Num ber of Km of Ntlan ezwe to Siza bonk e acce ss road with1 bridg e const ructe d	1. 1. 3	0. 5	Const ructe d 8 kms of Ntlan ezwe to Siza bonk e acce ss road with 1 bridg e by June 2024	proof of sub miss ion to SCM , prog ress repo rt, pract ical com pleti on certif icate	R7,336 ,692.0 0	R7,33 6,692. 00	N/A	R7,33 6,692. 00	Devel oping Draft Tende r Docu ment and submit to SCM for advert iseme nt	N/A	0km const ructe d. Site estab lishm ent, Road bed prepa ration , Tippi ng and proce ssing	Con struc ted of 8km Ntla nez we AR with 1 bridg e	W ar d 12	PM U	PM U Man ager
					877 kms in plac e	Const ructi on of 6,2 km Mwili	Num ber of Km of Mwili	1. 1. 4	0. 5	Const ructe d 6.2 kms of	proof of sub miss ion to	R7,553 ,784.0 0	R7,55 3,784. 00	N/A	R7,55 3,784. 00	Devel oping Draft Tende r Docu	N/A	0km const ructe d, Site estab	Con struc ted 6.2k m of Mwil	W ar d 3	PM U	PM U Man ager

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ective No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Info rmat ion	Proj ect to be Impl ement ed	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W eigh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsibl e Secti on	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
						ni to Zibanzini Access Road with bridge.	ni to Zibanzini access road constructed with 1 bridge			Mwili ni to Zibanzini access road with 1 bridge by June 2024	SCM , progress report, practical completion certificate .					ment and submit to SCM for advertisement		lishment, Road bed preparation , Tipping and processing .	ini to Zibanzini AR with 1 bridge.			
					877 kms in place	Construction of Thaleni Bridge with 160 m concrete slab	Number of bridges constructed for Thaleni access road	1.1.5	0.5	Constructed 1 bridge for Thaleni access road by June 2024	Proof of submission, progress report, practical completion certificate	R6,675,224.00	R6,675,224.00	N/A	R6,675,224.00	N/A	Develop Draft Tender Document and submit to SCM for advertisement	0km constructed, Site establishment	1 Constructed bridge for Thaleni AR	Ward 27	PMU	PMU Manager

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ective No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Info rmat ion	Proj ect to be Impl ement ed	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W eigh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif icati on	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
					877 kms in plac e	Cons t r u c t i o n o f 8Km Mgo mazi Acce ss Road - Phas e 2 and 800 m conc rete slab.	Num ber of Km const ruct ed for Mgo mazi acce ss road Phas e 2 with 800 m conc rete slab	1. 1. 6	0. 5	Cons t r u c t e d 8km of Mgo mazi Phas e 2 acce ss road with 600 m conc rete slab by June 2024	Proo f of sub miss ion, prog ress repo rt, pract ical com pleti on certif icate	R4,238 ,064.0 0	5,321, 504.00	1,083 ,440. 00	4,238, 064.00	N/A	Devel op Draft Tend er Docu ment and subm it to SCM for adver tisem ent	0km const ructe d. Layer work s	Con struc ted 8km Mgo mazi phas e 2 acce ss road with 600 m conc rete slab	W ard 14 & 19	PM U	PM U Man ager
					877 kms in plac e	Cons t r u c t i o n o f 3Km Mhlw azini Acce ss Road	Num ber of Kms of Mhlw azini acce ss road const	1. 1. 7	0. 5	Cons t r u c t e d 3 kms of Mhlw azini acce ss road by	proo f of sub miss ion to scm, prog ress repo rt,	R3,795 ,612.0 0	R4,36 8,467. 00	R572, 855.0 0	R3,79 5,612. 00	Devel op Draft Tende r Docu ment and submit to SCM	N/A	0Km const ructe d. Layer work s	Con struc ted 3km of Mhl wazi ni AR.	W ard 16	PM U	PM U Man ager

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Info rmat ion	Proj ect to be Impl eme nted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif icati on	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
							ructe d			June 2024	Prac tical Com pleti on Certi ficate					for advert iseme nt.						
					877 kms in plac e	Cons tructi on of 2.5K m Mgq utsal ala Acce ss Road with 300 conc rete slab	Num ber of Km const ructe d from Mgq utsal ala acce ss road with conc rete slab	1. 1. 8	0. 5	Cons truct ed 2.5 kms of Mgq utsal ala acce ss road with 300 conc rete slab by June 2024	proo f of sub miss ion to SCM prog ress repo rt, Prac tical Com pleti on Certi ficate	R3,107 ,516.0 0	5,151, 191.00	R2,04 3,675 .00	R3,10 7,516. 00	Devel op Draft Tende r Docu ment and submit to SCM for advert iseme nt.	N/A	0Km const ructe d. Layer work s	Con struc ted 2,5k m Mgq utsal ala AR with 300 m conc rete slab	W ar d 18	PM U	PM U Man ager

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Info rmat ion	Proj ect to be Impl emented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif icati on	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
					877 kms in plac e	Reha bilitat ion of 5.2k m Mbo ngwa na via Doty e to Gree nville Hosp ital Acce ss Road with 500 m conc rete slab	Num ber of kms reha bilitat ed from Mbo ngwa na via Doty e to Gree nville Hosp ital Acce ss Road	1. 1. 9	0. 5	Reha bilitat ed 5.2 kms of Mbo ngwa na via Doty e to Gree nville Hosp ital Acce ss Road with 500 m conc rete slab by June 2024	proof of sub miss ion to scm, prog ress repo rt, Prac tical Com pleti on Certi ficate	R6,830 ,328.0 0	R6,83 0,328. 00	N/A	R6,83 0,328. 00	Devel op Draft Tende r Docu ment and submit to SCM for advert iseme nt.	N/A	0Km const ructe d. Layer work s	Reh abilit ated 5,2k m Mbo ngwa na to Gree nville AR with 500 m conc rete slab	W ar d 21	PM U	PM U Man ager

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R es ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ective No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Info rmat ion	Proj ect to be Impl ement ed	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
					877 kms in plac e	Cons tructi on of 3,5K m of Bhuk uveni to Ntshi kints hane acce ss road with 500 mCon cret e Slab	Num ber of Kms const ructe d from Bhuk uveni to Ntshi kints hane acce ss road with Conc rete Slab	1. 1. 10	0. 5	Cons truct ed 3,5k m Bhuk uveni to Ntshi kints hane AR with 500 m Conc rete Slab by June 2024	proo f of sub miss ion to SCM , prog ress repo rt, Prac tical Com pleti on Certi ficate	2,433, 776.00	R2,73 7,156. 00	303,3 80.00	2,433, 776.00	Devel op Draft Tende r Docu ment and submit to SCM for advert iseme nt.	N/A	0Km const ructe d. Layer work s	Con struc ted 3,5 km Bhu kuve ni AR with 500 m conc rete slab.	W ard 08	PM U	PM U Man ager
					877 kms in plac e	Reha bitat ion of 3.8K m of Mgo mazi Acce ss Road	Num ber of kms reha bitat ed from Mgo mazi acce	1. 1. 11	0. 5	Reha bitat ed 3.8k m Mgo mazi AR by June 2024	Prac tical Com pleti on Certi ficate	R 800,84 0.00	576,11 0.00	N/A	576,11 0.00	Reha bitat ed 3,8 mgo mazi AR, Bladi ng and	N/A	N/A	N/A	W ard 14	PM U	PM U Man ager

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																								
Outcome 9 Objective																								
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Inf ormat ion	Proj ect to be Impl emented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager		
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4					
							ss road.										spot regra vellin g							
					877 kms in plac e	Reha bilitat ion of 2.1K m Luph ondw eni Acce ss Road with 200 conc rete slab	Num ber of kms reha bilitat ed from Luph ondw eni	1. 1. 12	0. 5	Reha bilitat ed 2.1k m Luph ondw eni AR with 200 m conc rete slab by June 2024	Prac tical Com pleti on Certi ficate	R 113,15 8.00	R -	N/A	R 113,15 8.00	Reha bilitat ed 2.1k m Luph ondw eni AR, Bladi ng and regra vellin g 160m concr ete slab	N/A	N/A	N/A	W ar d 14	PM U	PM U Man ager		

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Info rmat ion	Proj ect to be Impl ement ed	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif icati on	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
					877 kms in plac e	Reha bilitat ion of 5km Umhl ambi SSS Lang aleth u to Doty e acce ss road	Num ber of kms reha bilitat ed from Umhl ambi SSS Lang aleth u to Doty e acce ss road	1. 1. 14	0. 5	Reha bilitat ed 5km of Umhl ambi SSS Lang aleth u to Doty e AR by June 2024	Prog ress repo rt, Prac tical Com pleti on Certi ficate	2,337, 792.0 0	2,337, 792.0 0	N/A	2,337, 792.0 0	0Km constr ucted. Bladin g, regrav elling and gabio n walls	Reha bilitat ed 5km of Umhl ambi SSS Lang aleth u to Doty e AR, Stor mwat er mana geme nt and side drain s.	N/A	N/A	W ar d 21	PM U	PM U Man ager
					877 kms in plac e	Reha bilitat ion of 8km of Ntam onde acce	Num ber of kms reha bilitat ed from Ntam	1. 1. 15	0. 5	Reha bilitat ed 8km of Ntam onde AR by	Prac tical Com pleti on Certi ficate	R851, 490.0 0	R851, 490.0 0	N/A	R851, 490.0 0	Rehab ilitated 8km of Ntam onde AR.	N/A	N/A	N/A	W ar d 02		

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																							
Outcome 9 Objective																							
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ective No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Info rmat ion	Proj ect to be Impl eme nted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Veri fica tion	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager	
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
						ss road	onde acce ss road			June 2024													
					877 kms in plac e	Reha bitat ion of 6km of Mgo dini to Mcij weni acce ss road	Num ber of kms reha bitat ed from Mgo dini to Mcij weni acce ss road	1. 1. 16	0. 5	Reha bitat ed 6km of Mgo dini to Mcij weni AR by June 2024	Prac tical Com pleti on Certi ficate	R0.00	1,063, 098.0 0	N/A	1,063, 098.0 0	Rehab ilitated 6km of Mgodi ni to Mcijw eni AR.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	W ar d 10	PM U	PM U Man ager
Buildings	Impr oved acce ss to Basi c Servi ces	To const ruct 1 Early Child hood Deve lopm ent Cent re	1.2	By cons tructi ng 1 Early Chil dhoo d Dev elop ment Cent re	6 Early Child hood Dev elop ment Cent re	Const ructi on of 1 Early Child hood Deve lopm ent Cent re const	Num ber of Early Child hood Deve lopm ent Cent re const	1. 2. 1	1	1 Ward 13 ECD C const ructe d by June 2024	prog ress repo rt, Prac tical Com pleti on Certi ficate	R2,093 ,572.0 0	R1,90 0,267. 00	R1,90 0,267	N/A	0 ECDC constr ucted. Plaste ring and paintin g	1 ward 13 ECD C const ructe d.	N/A	N/A	W ar d 13	PM U	PM U Man ager	

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Info rmat ion	Proj ect to be Impl ement ed	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif icati on	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		(EC DC) in the villag es of Biza na by June 2027		Cent re (EC DC) usin g servi ces of servi ce provi ders by June 2024		(EC DC) in Ward 13	ructe d															
	Impr oved acce ss to Basi c Servi ces	To com plete const ructi on of one Civic Cent re in Biza na by end June 2027		By cons tructi ng the Civic Cent re throu gh the servi ces of the servi	MPY C Hall and inco mple te Civic Cent re build ing	Cons tructi on of Mbiz ana Civic Cent re in town	Num ber of build ing infra struc ture const ructe d	1. 2. 2	0. 5	1 Mbiz ana civic Cent re const ructe d by June 2024	Prog ress repo rt, Prac tical Com pleti on Certi ficat e	R8,680 ,328.0 0	R16,4 29,253 .00	R15,8 87,28 3	541,97 0.00	0 MCC constr ucted. Plaste ring and paving compl eted.	Cons tructe d 0 MCC, Exter nal work s compl eted	1 MCC const ructe d and compl eted	N/A	W ar d 1	PM U	PM U Man ager

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	I s s u e	S t r a t e g i c O b j e c t i v e	O b j e c t i v e N o.	S t r a t e g i e s	B a s e l i n e I n f o r m a t i o n	P r o j e c t t o b e I m p l e m e n t e d	O u t p u t - K P I	K P I N o.	K P I W e i g h t	A n n u a l T a r g e t	M e a n s o f V e r i f i c a t i o n	B u d g e t	A d j u s t e d B u d g e t	B u d g e t S o u r c e		M e a s u r a b l e P e r f o r m a n c e				W a r d	R e s p o n s i b l e S e c t i o n	R e s p o n s i b l e M a n a g e r
														I n t e r n a l	E x t e r n a l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				ce provi der by June 2024																		
Sport Fields	Impr oved acce ss to Basi c Ser vices	To provi de sport ing facil ities for the com muni ty by June 2027	1.3	by cons tructi ng Pha se 3 of Mph uthu mi Ma fu mbat ha sport field by usi ng ser vices of cons ultan ts & contr	One spor t field in the CBD	Pitch Fenc ing of Mph uthu mi Ma fu mbat ha stadi um	Num ber of fenc ed pitch es of Mph uthu mi Ma fu mbat ha stadi um	1. 3. 1	0. 5	1 Fenc ed pitch of Mph uthu mi Ma fu mbat ha stadi um by June 2024	Prog ress Rep ort, pract ical com pleti on certif icate	R4,120 ,000.0 0	R6,48 5,100. 00	R6,48 5,100	N/A	0 Pitch fence d. Site establi shme nt	0 Pitch es fence d. Stabi lizatio n of em barkme nt	Pitch fence d and comple ted	N/A	W ar d 01	PM U	PM U Man ager

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	I s s u e	S t r a t e g i c O b j e c t i v e	O b j e c t i v e N o.	S t r a t e g i e s	B a s e l i n e I n f o r m a t i o n	P r o j e c t t o b e I m p l e m e n t e d	O u t p u t - K P I	K P I N o.	K P I W e i g h t	A n n u a l T a r g e t	M e a n s o f V e r i f i c a t i o n	B u d g e t	A d j u s t e d B u d g e t	B u d g e t S o u r c e		M e a s u r a b l e P e r f o r m a n c e				W a r d	R e s p o n s i b l e S e c t i o n	R e s p o n s i b l e M a n a g e r
														I n t e r n a l	E x t e r n a l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				actor s by June 2024																		
EPWP	High u n e m p l o y m e n t r a t e	Provi de s h o r t t e r m E P W P j o b o p p o r t u n i t i e s t o a l l e v i a t e p o v e r t y a n d u n e m p l o y m e n t b y J u n e 2027	1.4	By f a c i l i t a t i n g r e c r u i t m e n t o f E P W P w o r k e r s i n a l l W M L M W a r d s b y J u n e 2024	745 E P W J o b s c r e a t e d	Crea t i n g o f E P W P J o b O p p o r t u n i t i e s	Nu m b e r o f E P W P J o b O p p o r t u n i t i e s c r e a t e d	1. 4. 1	0. 5	Crea t e 342 E P W P J o b O p p o r t u n i t i e s a n d m o n i t o r e x p e n d i t u r e b y J u n e 2024	Sig n e d E m p l o y m e n t C o n t r a c t s , S i g n e d E x p e n d i t u r e R e p o r t	R3,222 ,000.0 0	R7,72 2,000. 00	4,500 ,000. 00	3,042, 000.00	342 E P W P c o n t r a c t s s i g n e d a n d M o n i t o r i n g o f E P W P E x p e n d i t u r e	M o n i t o r i n g o f E P W P E x p e n d i t u r e	M o n i t o r i n g o f E P W P E x p e n d i t u r e	M o n i t o r i n g o f E P W P E x p e n d i t u r e	Va r i o u s	P M U	P M U M a n a g e r

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Inf ormat ion	Proj ect to be Impl ement ed	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif icati on	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Roads Maintenance	Impr oved road netw ork in CBD	To rou tinely main tain a bette r stan dard of our CBD Road s by June 2027	1.5	By appo intin g servi ce provi ders to main tain CBD Road s and acqu isitio n of smal l tools and equi pme nt for main taine d by June 2024	195 0m² of pot hole s patc hed	CBD Road Main tena nce	Num bers of squa re mete rs of poth oles patc hed at the CBD	1. 5. 1	0. 5	500 m² poth oles patc hed by June 2024	Prac tical Com pleti on Certi ficate	R2,533 ,380.0 0	R2,53 3,380. 00	R2,53 3,380 .00	N/A	100m² of pot holes patch ed	200m² of pot holes patch ed	100m² of pot holes patch ed	100 m² of pot hole s patc hed	01	O& M	Man ager : O& M

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Inf orm at ion	Proj ect to be Impl ement ed	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Veri f ic ati on	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	Road reha bilitat ion			By utilizi ng the servi ces of servi ce provi ders and inter nal plant to main tain grav el acce ss road s utilizi ng conv entio nal meth ods and	865 km grav el acce ss road s	Main tena nce of grav el acce ss road s	Num ber of kilom eters of grav el acce ss road s main taine d	1. 5. 2	0. 5	85k m of grav el acce ss road s Main taine d by June 2024	Com pleti on Certi ficates.	R15,00 0,000. 00	R40,2 61,432 .00	R40,2 61,43 2.00	N/A	15km acce ss road maint ained.	25km acce ss road maint ained	25km acce ss road maint ained	20k m acce ss road main tain ed.	Va ri o us	O& M	Man ager : O& M

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	I s s u e	S t r a t e g i c O b j e c t i v e	O b j e c t i v e N o.	S t r a t e g i e s	B a s e l i n e I n f o r m a t i o n	P r o j e c t t o b e I m p l e m e n t e d	O u t p u t - K P I	K P I N o.	K P I W e i g h t	A n n u a l T a r g e t	M e a n s o f V e r i f i c a t i o n	B u d g e t	A d j u s t e d B u d g e t	B u d g e t S o u r c e		M e a s u r a b l e P e r f o r m a n c e				W a r d	R e s p o n s i b l e S e c t i o n	R e s p o n s i b l e M a n a g e r
														I n t e r n a l	E x t e r n a l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				alter nativ e main tena nce meth ods by June 2024																		
Buildings	Building infrastructure not into accepted standards	To maintain rehabilitate and repair buildings structures and related infrastructure by	1.6	By employing service providers to maintaining, rehabilitating and repairing municipal build	Municipal buildings	Periodic repairs and maintenance of Municipal buildings	Number of municipal buildings periodically repaired and maintained.	1.6.1	0.5	2 municipal buildings Periodic repaired and maintained by June 2024	Inspection report, proof of submission to SCM, progress report, practical completi	R2,887,932.00	R2,887,932.00	R2,887,932.00	N/A	Inspection of municipal buildings	Draft tender document and submit to SCM for advertisement.	N/A	2 municipal buildings repaired and maintained	Various	O&M	Manager : O&M

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	I s s u e	S t r a t e g i c O b j e c t i v e	O b j e c t i v e N o.	S t r a t e g i e s	B a s e l i n e I n f o r m a t i o n	P r o j e c t t o b e I m p l e m e n t e d	O u t p u t - K P I	K P I N o.	K P I W e i g h t	A n n u a l T a r g e t	M e a n s o f V e r i f i c a t i o n	B u d g e t	A d j u s t e d B u d g e t	B u d g e t S o u r c e		M e a s u r a b l e P e r f o r m a n c e				W a r d	R e s p o n s i b l e S e c t i o n	R e s p o n s i b l e M a n a g e r
														I n t e r n a l	E x t e r n a l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		June 2027		ings and related infrastructure by June 2024							on certificate											
Electricity	Electrification of rural households	Ensure reliable provision of electricity to households by June 2027	1.7	Connect electricity to formal households within the municipal jurisdiction by	42 834 households with electricity	Electrification of Lower Etheridge Village Phase 1	Number of households connected and energized in Lower Etheridge Phase 1	1.7.1	0.5	Connected and Energized of 90 households in Lower Etheridge phase 1 by June 2024	progress report, practical completion certificate	R0.00	R5,035,820.00	N/A	R5,035,820.00	0 households connected and energized. Monitor 30% of MV stringing, clearing of defects	N/A	Connected and energized 90 households at lower Etheridge	N/A	20	Electricity	Manager : Electricity

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Info rmat ion	Proj ect to be Impl ement ed	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				June 2024	42 834 hous ehol ds with elect ricity	Elect rificat ion of Lowe r Ether idge Villa ge	Num ber of hous ehol ds conn ecte d and ener gized in Lowe r Ether idge Phas e 2	1. 7. 2	0. 5	Conn ecte d and Ener gized of 105 hous ehol ds in Lowe r Ether idge phas e 2 by June 2024	Proo f of sub miss ion to Main tena nce regis ter, prog ress repo rt, and Com pleti on Certi ficate	3,302, 604.00	R3,02 3,280. 00	N/A	R 3,023, 280.00	Devel op draft tender docu ment and submit it for advert iseme nt	0 hous ehol ds conn ected and energ ized. Proje ct Incep tion and Proc urem ent of Mater ial.	0 hous ehol ds conn ected and energ ized. Monit or 50% of Exca vatio n of pole holes , plant ing and backf illing with MV and LV lines 50% string ed	105 Hou seh olds Conn ecte d and Ener gize d at Low er Ethri dge.	20	Elec tricit y	Man ager : Elec tricit y

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Info rmat ion	Proj ect to be Impl emented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif ication	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
						Elect rification of Msar hweni Villa ge Phase 1	Num ber of hous eholds conn ected and energ ized in Msar hweni	1. 7. 3	0. 5	Conn ecte d and energ ized 90 hous eholds in Msar hweni phas e 1 by June 2024	Prog ress repo rt, atten danc e regis ter and Com pleti on Certi ficate	R3,967 ,555.0 0	R3,96 7,555. 00	N/A	R 3,967, 555.00	0 house holds conn ected and energ ized, monit or 30% of MV stringi ng, clearin g of defect s	N/A	Conn ected and energ ized 90 hous eholds at Msar weni villag e	N/A	22	Elec tricit y	Man ager : Elec tricit y
						Elect rification of Msar hweni Villa ge Phase 2	Num ber of hous eholds conn ected and energ ized in Msar	1. 7. 4	0. 5	Conn ecte d and energ ized 90 hous eholds in Msar hweni phas	Proo f of sub miss ion to Main tena nce regis ter, prog ress repo	R2,831 ,304.0 0	R1,48 0,730. 00	N/A	R1,48 0,730. 00	Devel op draft tender docu ment and submit for advert iseme nt	Proje ct Incep tion and Proc urem ent of Mater ial.	Monit or 50% of Exca vatio n of pole holes , planti ng and backf	90 hou seh olds con nect ed and energ ize d at Msa rweni.	22	Elec tricit y	Man ager : Elec tricit y

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Inf ormat ion	Proj ect to be Impl emented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif ication	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
							hwen i			e 2 by June 2024	rt, and Completi on Certi ficate							illing with MV and LV lines 50% string ed				
						Elect rificat ion of Zizity anen i Villa ge	Num ber of hous ehol ds conn ecte d and ener gized in Zizity anen i	1. 7. 5	0. 5	Conn ecte d and ener gized 315 hous ehol ds in Zizity anen i by June 2024	Prog ress repo rts and completi on certif icate	R2,673 ,912.0 0	R4,77 5,000. 00	N/A	R 4,775, 000.00	0 house holds conne cted and energi zed. Monit or 50% of Excav ation of pole holes, plantin g and backfil ling with MV	0 hous ehold s conn ected and energ ized. Monit or 25% of Exca vatio n of pole holes , planti ng and backf	0 hous ehold s conn ected and energ ized. Monit or 25% of Exca vatio n of pole holes , planti ng and backf	315 con nect ed and ener gize d hou seh olds at Zizit yan eni.	31	Elec tricit y	Man ager : Elec tricit y

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																							
Outcome 9 Objective																							
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Inf o r m a t i o n	Proj ect to be Impl eme nted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Veri f i c a t i o n	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager	
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
																	and LV lines 50% string ed	illing with MV and LV lines 25% string ed	illing with MV and LV lines				
						Elect rificat ion of Noml acu Villa ge Phas e 1	Num ber of hous ehol ds conn ecte d and ener gized in Noml acu	1. 7. 6	0. 5	Conn ecte d and ener gized 67 hous ehol ds (phas e 1) in Noml acu by June 2024	Proo f of sub miss ion to Main tena nce regis ter, prog ress repo rt and Com pleti on Certi ficate	R0.00	R2,51 0,860. 00	N/A	R 2,510, 860.00	N/A	N/A	Conn ected and energ ized o 67 hous ehold s (phas e 1) in Noml acu	N/A				

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ective No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Info rmat ion	Proj ect to be Impl ement ed	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
						Elect rificat ion of Nomlacu Village Phase 2	Num ber of hous eholds conn ected and ener gized in Nomlacu	1. 7. 7	0. 5	Conn ected and ener gized of 191 hous eholds (pha se 2) in Nomlacu by June 2024	Proo f of sub miss ion to SCM , regis ter, prog ress repo rt, prog ress repo rt and Com pleti on Certi ficate	R5,974 ,776.0 0	R6,72 0,995. 00	N/A	R 6,720, 995.00	Devel op draft tender docu ment and submit it for advert iseme nt	0 hous eholds conn ected and energ ised. 1 Proj ect Incep tion meet ing and Proc urem ent of Mater ial.	0 hous eholds conn ected . Mon itor 50% of Exca vati on of pole holes , plant ing and backf illing with MV and LV lines 50% string ed	191 conn ected and ener gize d hou seh olds at Nomlacu.	04 &2 6	Elec tricit y	Man ager : Elec tricit y

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Info rmat ion	Proj ect to be Impl ement ed	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W eigh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif ication	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	Low Volta ge lines upgr ade	Have a cond uctiv e and safe elect ricity netw ork by June 2027	1.8	Insta llatio n of 35m m, 4 core Aeri al Bun dle cond uctors by June 2024	5 KM of Low Volt age lines upgr ade d in town	Low Volta ge lines and poles Upgr aded in ward 1.	Num ber of LV lines and poles upgr aded	1. 8. 1	0. 5	2KM of Low Volta ge lines and poles upgr aded in ward 1 by June 2024	prog ress repo rt, com pleti on certif icate .	R3,000 ,000.0 0	R3,50 0,000. 00	R3,50 0,000 .00	N/A	0Km LV lines and poles upgr aded. Site establi shment and procu rement of materi al	0Km LV lines and poles upgr aded.5 00m of LV lines and poles upgr aded.	0Km LV lines and poles upgr aded.1 50m of LV lines and poles upgr aded.	2km of LV lines and pole s upgr ade d in ward 1.	01	Elec tricit y	Man ager : Elec tricit y
	Main tena nce of Elect ricity Infra struc ture	Redu ce tech nical losse s and have relia ble, safe distri butio n netw ork	1.9	Repl ace ment of dam aged and fault y elect ricity infra struc ture by	Five vand alize d met er kios ks and 22 met ers repl aced .	Repl ace ment dam aged and faulty of elect ricity infra struc ture	Num ber of dam aged and faulty infra struc ture repl aced	1. 9. 1	0. 5	Repl aced 3 kiosk s and 10- mete r boxe s in town by June 2024 .	Proo f of sub miss ion to Main tena nce regis ter, prog ress repo rt and	R3,940 ,908.0 0	R299, 998.00	R299, 998.0 0	N/A	Devel op draft tender docu ment and submit it for advert isement	Proje ct Incep tion and Proc urement of Mater ial.	2 kiosk s and 5- meter boxe s repla ced in town.	1 kios k and 5- met er boxe s repl ace d in town .	01	Elec tricit y	Man ager : Elec tricit y

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Engineering Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Stra tegi es	Bas elin e Inf o r m a t i o n	Proj ect to be Impl eme nted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif icati on	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		by June 2027		June 2024							Com pleti on Certi ficate											

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult Ar ea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Impleme nted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI Wei ght	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Internal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Free basic services	High % of indigent households	To ensure subdization of poor households in order to receive basic services by 2027	1.1	By subsidizing 100% qualifying beneficiaries with free grid electricity by June 2024	Subsidized 4000 qualifying beneficiaries with FBE	Subsidized 100% of beneficiaries that claimed grid electricity	% of subsidized beneficiaries that claimed free grid electricity	1.10	0.5	Subsidized 100% of beneficiaries that claimed grid electricity by June 2024	Beneficiary lists, Monthly Reports & Invoices	R4,800,000.00	R4,800,000.00	R4,800,000.00	N/A	Subsidized 100% of beneficiaries that claimed grid electricity	Subsidized 100% of beneficiaries that claimed grid electricity	Subsidized 100% of beneficiaries that claimed grid electricity	Subsidized 100% of beneficiaries that claimed grid electricity	All Wards	Social & Indigent Support	Ms Mhlembana
				By subsidizing 2646 qualifying beneficiaries with FBAE by June 2024	Subsidized 2646 qualifying beneficiaries with FBAE	100% of subsidized beneficiaries that claimed free FBAE	% of subsidized beneficiaries that claimed free FBAE	1.10	0.5	100% of subsidized beneficiaries that claimed free FBAE by June 2024.	Beneficiary lists, Monthly Reports	R4,188,000.00	R1,628,000.00	R1,628,000.00	N/A	100% of subsidized beneficiaries that claimed free FBAE	100% of subsidized beneficiaries that claimed free FBAE	100% of subsidized beneficiaries that claimed free FBAE	100% of subsidized beneficiaries that claimed free FBAE	All Wards	Social & Indigent Support	Ms L Mhlembana

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult Ar ea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				By facilitating process of applications for review of indigent register by June 2023	Adopted credible indigent register	Reviewal and adoption of credible indigent register	Number of Reviewed and adopted credible indigent register	1.10.3	0.5	1 Reviewed and adopted credible indigent register by June 2024	12 Monthly reports, Adopted credible indigent register & Council resolution	R499 992.00	R499 992.00	R499 992.00	N/A	Stakeholders engagement sessions conducted in 32 wards.	Collection of data in all Wards	Collection of data and Verification of indigent lists in all Wards	Verification of list and adoption of Indigent Register by Council.	All Wards	Social & Indigent Support	Ms L Mhlembana
				By conducting 8 awareness campaigns to assist process of applications for review of	Conducted 4 indigent awareness campaigns	Conduct Indigent awareness campaigns	Number of indigent awareness campaigns conducted	1.10.4	0.25	Conduct 08 indigent awareness campaigns by June 2024	8 Awareness campaigns report & 8 attendance registers	R513, 800.00	R513, 800.00	R513, 800.00	N/A	Conduct 2 Indigent Awareness campaign	Conduct 2 Indigent Awareness campaign	Conduct 2 Indigent Awareness campaign	Conduct 2 Indigent Awareness campaign	All Wards	Social & Indigent Support	Ms L Mhlembana

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub - Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No .	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				indigent register by June 2024																		
	Noncompliance with indigent policy	To ensure provision indigent households in order to receive basic services by June 2027			By providing 743 beneficiaries with free refuse removal by June 2024	Facilitated and provided free refuse removal to 743 qualifying beneficiaries	Facilitate Provision of qualifying beneficiaries with free refuse removal.	Number of beneficiaries qualifying for free refuse removal.	1.10.5	0.25	Facilitate provision of 743 qualifying beneficiaries with free refuse services by June 2024	12 Monthly reports,1 issue register	R0.00	R0.00	N/A	N/A	Issue refuse bags and Facilitate provision of 743 qualifying beneficiaries with free refuse removal.	Facilitate provision of 743 qualifying beneficiaries with free refuse removal.	Facilitate provision of 743 qualifying beneficiaries with free refuse removal.	Facilitate provision of 743 qualifying beneficiaries with free refuse removal.	Ward 01	Social & Indigent Support
Disaster	Lack of systematic approach in responding to	To ensure disaster risk reduc	1.11	By Monitoring, assessing and coordi	Assessed & responded to 139	Record & assess 100% of reported disaster management	% of Assessed & responded to report	1.11.1	0,5	Assess & respond to 100% of report	Disaster incidences register and disast	R499,992.00	R499,992.00	R499,992.00	N/A	Assess and respond to 100% report	Assess and respond to 100% report	Assess and respond to 100% report	Assess and respond to 100% report	All Wards	Social & Indigent Support	Ms L Mhlembana

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult Ar ea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Internal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	disaste r risk manag ement	tion by June 2027.		nating Coun cil's disast er risk mana geme nt by June 2024	report ed & recor ded disast er incide nces within 72 hours	incidence s & respond within 72 hours	ed & recor ded disast er incide nces within 72 hours			ed & recor ded disast er incide nces within 72 hours by June 2024	er report					ed & recor ded disast er incide nces within 72 hours	ed & recor ded disast er incide nces within 72 hours	ed & recor ded disast er incide nces within 72 hours	ed & recor ded disast er incide nces within 72 hours			
					cond ucted 04 disast er awar enes s camp aigns	conduct 8 disaster awarenes s campaign s	Numb er of disast er aware ness camp aigns condu cted	1. 11 .2	0. 25	Condu ct 8 disast er awar enes s camp aigns by June 2024	8 Aware ness camp aigns report & 8 attend ance regist ers	R642, 264.0 0	R642, 264.0 0	R642, 264.0 0	N/A	Condu ct 2 Disas ter awar enes s camp aign	Condu ct 2 Disas ter awar enes s camp aign	Condu ct 2 Disas ter awar enes s camp aign	Condu ct 2 Disas ter awar enes s camp aign	All W ards	Socia l & Indig ent Supp ort	Ms L Mhlel emba na
					New proj ect	Coordinat e and facilitate 4 Disaster Advisory Forum Meeting	Numb er of Disast er Advis ory Foru m	1. 11 .3	0. 25	Coor dinat e and Facilit ate 4 Disas ter Advis ory	Advis ory Forum Report s and Attend ance regist ers	R0.00	R0.00	N/A	N/A	Coor dinat e and facilit ate 1 Disas ter Advis ory	Coor dinat e and facilit ate 1 Disas ter Advis ory	Coor dinat e and facilit ate 1 Disas ter Advis ory	Coor dinat e and facilit ate 1 Disas ter Advis ory	All W ards	Socia l & Indig ent Supp ort	Ms L Mhlel emba na

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult A rea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mati on	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Respo nsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
							Meet ings			Foru m Meet ings by June 2024						Foru m Meet ing	Foru m Meet ing	Foru m Meet ing	Foru m Meet ing			
Recreational facilities	Adhoc operati on manag ement of commu nity facilit ies	To provi de susta inabl e servi ces of muni cipal facilit ies to the com munit ies by June 2027.	1.1 2	By mana ging prope r functi oning of munic ipal public facilit ies by June 2024	Oper ated, Maint ained & Equip ed 36 muni cipal public facilit ies	Operate, Maintain & Equip 38 municipal public facilities	Numb er of munic ipal public facilit ies opera ted, maint ained & equip ped	1. 12 .1	0, 5	38 muni cipal public facilit ies opera ted, maint ained and equip ped by June 2024	12 Month ly progre ss report s and 12 month ly checkl ist,2Or der form,2 appoi ntmen t letters /2 issue regist ers	R321, 744.0 0	R811, 744.0 0	R811, 744.0 0	N/A	38 muni cipal facilit ies maint ained & opera ted	38 muni cipal facilit ies maint ained , opera ted & equip ped with cleani ng resou rces	38 muni cipal facilit ies maint ained & opera ted	38 muni cipal facilit ies maint ained & opera ted	All W ar ds	Socia l & Indig ent Supp ort	Ms L Mhlel emba na

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult A rea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W eigh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Internal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				By provid ing PPE to emplo yees by June 2024	Provi ded PPE to 70 benefi ciaries	Provision of PPE to 80 Employee s	Numb er of emplo yees provid ed with Prote ctive Clothi ng	1. 12 .2	0. 25	Provi de Prote ctive Clothi ng to 80 empl oyee s by June 2024	Appoi ntmen t letter, order, Issue regist ers.	R149, 992.0 0	R149, 992.0 0	R149, 992.0 0	N/A	N/A	N/A	Provi de 80 empl oyee s with PPE.	N/A	All W ards	Socia l & Indig ent Supp ort	Ms L Mhlel emba na
				By facilit ating pav ing of 1 public faciliti es by June 2024	New proj ect	Paving of 1 public facilities	Numb er of public faciliti es Pave d and lands caped	1. 12 .3	0. 5	1 Pave d and land scap ed public facilit y in ward 04 by June 2024	Appoi ntmen t letter, progre ss / compl etion certific ate.	R770, 304.0 0	R770, 304.0 0	R770, 304.0 0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Pavin g and lands capin g of Ward 04 Com munit y Hall	W ard 04	Socia l & Indig ent Supp ort	Mrs Mhlel emba na
Library services	High rate of illiteracy	To facilit ate provi sion of librar y servi	1.1 3	By instilli ng a cultur e of readin g and lifelon g	Condu cted 08 librar y awar enes s	Conduct 08 library awarenes s campaign s	Numb er of library aware ness camp aigns condu cted.	1. 13 .1	0. 25	Condu ct 08 librar y awar enes s camp	08 Aware ness camp aigns report & 08 attend ance	440 532.0 0	R640, 532.0 0	R640, 532.0 0	N/A	Condu ct 2 librar y awar enes s	Condu ct 2 librar y awar enes s	Condu ct 2 librar y awar enes s	Condu ct 2 librar y awar enes s	All W ards	Socia l & Indig ent Supp ort	Ms L Mhlel emba na

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult A rea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		ces to Mbiz ana Com munit ies by June 2027		learn ing by June 2024	camp aigns					aigns by June 2024	regist ers.					camp aigns	camp aigns	camp aigns	camp aigns			
					Maint ained 2 Mbiz ana librar ies, and equip ped 2 librar ies	maintain & equip libraries	Numb er of librar ies maint ained and equip ped	1. 13 .2	0. 25	Maint ain 5 Librar ies (Mon wabis i, Mbiz ana, Mbho ngwe ni, Nkant olo and Eben ezer) and equip 1 Librar y (Ebe nezer) by June 2024	Appoi ntmen t letter, Progr ess report, compl etion certific ate	R349, 992.0 0	R349, 992.0 0	N/A	R34 9,99 2.00	N/A	N/A	Maint ain 5 Librar ies & equip 1 Librar y	N/A	W ar d 1, 8, 24 & 27	Socia l & Indig ent Supp ort	Mrs Mhlel emba na

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult A rea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Respo nsi ble Secti on	Respo nsi ble Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
					Suppl ied 3000 perio dicals	supply of periodical s	Numb er of period icals suppli ed.	1. 13 .3	0. 25	Suppl y 2800 perio dicals by June 2024	Period ical regist er	R99,9 96.00	R99,9 96.00	R99,9 96.00	N/A	Suppl y of 700 perio dicals .	Suppl y of 700 perio dicals .	Suppl y of 700 perio dicals .	Suppl y of 700 perio dicals .	W ar d 1, 8 ,14 , 24 & 27	Socia l & Indig ent Supp ort	Ms L Mhlel emba na
Environmental Management	Inadeq uate legal environ mental tools require d.	To ensur e conservati on and mana geme nt of natur al resou rces for susta inabl	1.1 4	By imple menti ng enviro nment al mana geme nt tools (clima te chang e strate gy),	Revie wed, adopt ed Clima te Chan ge Strat egy	Implemen tation of climate change	Numb er of progr ams towar ds imple menta tion of climat e chang e strate gy	1. 14 .1	0, 5	4 climat e chan ge progr amm es cond ucted by June 2024	4 Report s and 4 Attend ance Regist er	R232, 984.0 0	R84,8 04.00	R84,8 04.00	N/A	Rem oval of Alien plant s of 500m 2 and Conduct 1 climat e chan ge works hop	Rem oval of Alien plant s of 500 m2 and Conduct 1 climat e chan ge works hop	Conduct 1 climat e chan ge works hop	Conduct 1 climat e chan ge works hop	All wards	Envir onme ntal Serv ices	Mana ger Envir onme ntal Serv ices

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult A rea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Impleme nted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI Wei ght	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		e use by June 2027		conducting coastal committee meetings, and conduct environmental		Conducting coastal committee,	Number of coastal committee meetings conducted	1.14.2	0.25	4 coastal committee meetings conducted by June 2024	4 Attendance Registers and 4 Reports	R13,056.00	R52,344.00	R52,344.00	N/A	Conduct 1 Coastal Committee Meeting	Conduct 1 Coastal Committee Meeting	Conduct 1 Coastal Committee Meeting	Conduct 1 Coastal Committee Meeting	Ward 24, 25 and 28	Environmental Services	Manager Environmental Services
				awareness campaigns by June 2024	Conducted Environmental Awareness Campaigns	conduct environmental awareness campaigns	Number of environmental awareness campaigns conducted.	1.14.3	0.25	8 environmental awareness campaigns conducted by June 2024	8 Attendance Registers and 8 Reports	R421,804.00	R382,560.00	R382,560.00	N/A	2 conducted Environmental Awareness Campaigns	2 conducted Environmental Awareness Campaigns	2 conducted Environmental Awareness Campaigns	2 conducted Environmental Awareness Campaigns	All wards	Environmental Services	Manager Environmental Services

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult A rea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ective No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Impleme nted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W eigh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				By facilit ating applic ation for blue flag beach es and provis ion of beach materi al by June 2024	Appli ed for blue flag beach es & Provi ded beach materi al.	Applicati on of Blue Flag Beaches & provide beach material.	Numb er of pilot blue flag beach es applie d for and provis ion of beach materi al	1. 14 .4	0. 5	Appli cation for 1 pilot Blue Flag Beach and provi de 2 picnic table set with 2 benc hes by June 2024.	Applic ation for Blue Flag Beach , Confir matio n of receip t of Water Sampl es, Delive ry note	R62,4 12.00	R154, 884.0 0	R154, 884.0 0	N/A	N/A	50 water samp les collec ted from Mza mba beach	50 water samp les collec ted from Mza mba beach	Appli cation for 1 pilot blue flag beach Mza mba and provi de 2 picnic table set with 2 benc hes for Mza mba Beach.	W ard 24	Envir onme ntal Servi ces	Mana ger Envir onme ntal Servic es
Parks,Cemetery&Municip	Irregula r mainte nance of Parks, Manag ement of	To provi de susta inabl e servi ces of	1.1 5	By provid ing grass cuttin g mach ines and	Operat ed Cem etery, Maint ained Parks and Muni	Maintaine d of cemete ry, nurserie s, parks and municip al facilities	Numb er of cemet eries, nurserie s, parks and munic	1. 15 .1	0. 5	Maint ain & mana ge 2 Cem eterie s, 4 Parks , 2	Appoi ntmen t letter/ Order & Delive ry Note,	R252, 588.0 0	R252, 588.0 0	R252, 588.0 0	N/A	Maint ain 2 ceme teries , 4 parks , 2 nurse ries	Maint ain 2 ceme teries , 4 parks , 2 nurse ries	Maint ain 2 ceme teries , 4 parks , 2 nurse ries	Maint ain 2 ceme teries , 4 parks , 2 nurse ries	W ard 01, 18, 21	Envir onme ntal Servi ces	Mana ger Envir onme ntal Servic es

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult Ar ea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	Cemet ery &other Municip al facilitie s.	Parks , Cemeterie s and municipal faciliti es by 2027		access ories , maint enanc e of garde n power tools, maint aining prope r	icipal faciliti es,		ipal faciliti es maint ained and mana ged			nurse ries and maint ain 20 Muni cipal faciliti es by June 2024	maint enanc e Repor t					and 20 muni cipal faciliti es	and 20 muni cipal faciliti es	and 20 muni cipal faciliti es	and 20 muni cipal faciliti es			
				func tioning of cemet ery, parks and munic ipal faciliti es by June 2024	purch ased 5 grass cuttin g mach ines with acce ssorie s and maint ain 5 garde n tools.	purchas ing of grass cutting machines and accessori es and maintena nce of garden power tools	Numb er of grass cuttin g mach ines and acce ssorie s purch ased and Numb er of maint ained garde n power tools.	1. 15 .2	0. 25	Purch ase 5 grass cuttin g mach ines and acce ssorie s, maint ain 30 garde n pow er tools by June 2024	12 Progr ess Repor ts and Delive ry notes	R419, 244.0 0	R469, 244.0 0	R469, 244.0 0	N/A	N/A	Purch ase of 5 grass cuttin g mach ines with acce ssorie s and maint enanc e of garde n pow er tools	Maint enanc e of 30 garde n pow er tools	Maint enanc e of 30 garde n pow er tools.	W ar d 01	Envir onme ntal Servic es	Mana ger Envir onme ntal Servic es

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult Ar ea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Impleme nted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W eigh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Waste management	Poor provision measures to remediate contaminated land.	To ensure proper disposal of waste by June 2027	1.16	By rehabilitating contaminated land for disposal at EXT 3 dumping site by June 2024	12 routine rehabilitation & maintenance of EXT 03 dumping site were done	Routine rehabilitation & maintenance of EXT 03 dumping site	Number of routine rehabilitation & maintenance of EXT3 dumping site	1.16.1	0.5	12 routine rehabilitation & maintenance of EXT 3 dumping site by June 2024	12 Progress Reports	R1,500,000.00	R3,000,000.00	R300,000.00	N/A	3 routine rehabilitation & maintenance of EXT 3 dumping site	3 routine rehabilitation & maintenance of EXT 3 dumping site	3 routine rehabilitation & maintenance of EXT 3 dumping site	3 routine rehabilitation & maintenance of EXT 3 dumping site	Ward 1	Environmental Services	Environmental Services: Manager
					1 financial projections & rehabilitation plan report was compiled.	compilation of financial projections & rehabilitation plan report	Number of financial projections & rehabilitation plan reports compiled	1.16.2	0.25	1 Financial projections & rehabilitation plan report compiled by June 2024	1 Appointment letter 1 Approved financial projections & rehabilitation plan Report	R399,996.00	R256,996.00	R256,996.00	N/A	Compilation of financial projections & rehabilitation plan report	N/A	N/A	N/A	Ward 1	Environmental Services	Environmental Services: Manager

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
					New project	Environmental Impact Assessment for disposal site.	Number of EIA conducted	1.163	0.25	Conduct 1 Environmental Impact Assessment for Disposal site by June 2024.	6 Monthly reports	R499,992.00	R499,992.00	R499,992.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	Conduct 1 draft Environmental Impact Assessment	Conduct 1 Environmental Impact Assessment	Various wards	Environmental Services	Environmental Services: Manager
	Inadequate, compliant landfills which hinders safe disposal of all waste streams.	To establish effective compliance with Waste Act by June 2027		By constructing a licensed landfill site by June 2027. By submitting IWMP implementation	Abandoned site	Construction of Majazi landfill site with 1 functional cell	Number of landfill site constructed	1.164	0.5	Constructed Majazi landfill site with 1 functional cell by June 2024.	12 Monthly reports	R16,271,040.00	R7,575,390.00	R7,575,390.00	N/A	N/A	Construction of Majazi landfill site Phase 1A	Construction of Majazi landfill site Phase 1B	construction of landfill site phase 1b	Ward 7	Environmental Services	Environmental Services: Manager

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult A rea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mati on	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				report by June 2024																		
	High volume s of obstac les which causes harm/n uisance to the environ ment.	To ensur e prope r collec tion and dispos al of environ mental threat ening obsta cles by June 2027		By collect ing, transp orting and safely dispos ing of all environ mental threat ening obsta cles by June 2024.	200 envir onme ntal threat ening obsta cles were atten ded.	Attend to reported and recorded environm ental threateni ng obstacles within 24hrs.	% of enviro nment al threat ening obsta cles attend ed to within 24hrs.	1. 16 .5	0. 5	Atten d to 100% report ed and recor ded envir onme ntal threat ening obsta cles within 24ho urs by June 2024.	12 Month ly report s	R104, 700.0 0	R0.00	R0.00	N/A	Atten d 100% report ed and recor ded envir onme ntal threat ening obsta cles within 24 hrs	Atten d 100% report ed and recor ded envir onme ntal threat ening obsta cles within 24 hrs	Atten d 100% report ed and recor ded envir onme ntal threat ening obsta cles within 24 hrs	Atten d 100% report ed and recor ded envir onme ntal threat ening obsta cles within 24 hrs	All wards	Envir onme ntal Servi ces	Envir onme ntal Servi ces: Mana ger
	Inadeq uate delivery of waste service and Limited	To ensur e effect ive and effici ent		By provid ing waste mana geme nt worki	Provi ded cleani ng resou rces to 168	Provide working resources to employee s	Numb er of resou rces provid ed and	1. 16 .6	0. 25	Provi de worki ng resou rces to 175	Delive ry note, issue regist er	R1,49 7,588. 00	R1,75 0,288. 00	R1,75 0,288. 00	N/A	Provi de worki ng resou rces to 1438	Provi de worki ng resou rces to 175	Provi de worki ng resou rces to 175	Provi de worki ng resou rces to 175	W ard 1	Envir onme ntal Servi ces	Envir onme ntal Servi ces: Mana ger

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub - Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	knowledge to communities about the importance of living in a healthy environment.	delivery of waste service by June 2027.		ng resources to employees, by conducting waste education programmes, conducting awareness campaigns, and clean	employees & 1362 households and 50 waste receptacles were installed, provided PPE to 215 beneficiaries		issued			employees and 1438 households by June 2024						households and 175 employees	employees	employees	employees			
				up campaigns for proper waste delivery, by conducting waste	conducted 6 waste management awareness campaigns,	conduct waste management awareness campaigns,	Number of awareness campaigns conducted	1.167	0.25	Conduct 8 waste management awareness campaigns	8 Awareness campaigns report & 8 attendance registers	R428,616.00	R418,616.00	R418,616.00	N/A	conduct 2 waste management awareness campaigns	conduct 2 waste management awareness campaigns	conduct 2 waste management awareness campaigns	conduct 2 waste management awareness campaigns	Various wards	Environmental Services	Environmental Services: Manager

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult A rea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Impleme nted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W eigh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				mana geme nt comm ittee meetings to ensur e transp arency and effecti ve waste delive ry by June 2024.						by June 2024												
				Conduct ed 4 waste mana geme nt comm itte e meet ing.	conduct waste mana geme nt comm itte e meetings	Numb er of waste mana geme nt comm itte e meet ings condu cted	1. 16 .8	0. 25	Conduct 4 waste mana geme nt comm itte e meet ings by June 2024.	4 progre ss Report s and 4 att end ance Regist ers	R99,9 96.00	R99,9 96.00	R99,9 96.00	N/A	Conduct 1 waste mana geme nt comm itte e meet ing	Conduct 1 waste mana geme nt comm itte e meet ing	Conduct 1 waste mana geme nt comm itte e meet ing	Conduct 1 waste mana geme nt comm itte e meet ing	W ar d 1	Envir onme ntal Serv ices	Envir onme ntal Serv ices: Mana ger	
	Limited under stand ing among st commu nities about the concep t of recyclin g by		By grow ing the contri bution of the waste sector to green econo my throug h	Support ed 2 waste mini mizati on proj ects.	Provide support to waste minimiz ation proj ects.	Numb er of waste mini mizati on progr ams suppo rted	1. 16 .9	0. 25	Provi de supp ort to 2 waste mini mizati on proj ects by June 2024.	2 progre ss Report s	R0.00	R0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Provi de supp ort to 1 waste mini mizati on proj ect	Provi de supp ort to 1 waste mini mizati on proj ect	All W ar ds	Envir onme ntal Serv ices	Envir onme ntal Serv ices: Mana ger	

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub - Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	June 2027.			encouragement of recycling by June 2024																		
	Limited vehicle s/fleet to facilitate/undertake waste collection duties.	To ensure that there is enough fleet to achieve an integrated waste management by June 2027.		By increasing waste collection fleet for effective waste service delivery by June 2024.	3 Compacto r trucks, 2 mini-trucks, 1 skip loader, 1 tractor	Purchase 1 waste management truck and 1 Skip loader truck	Number of equipment purchased	1.160	0.25	Purchased 1 waste management truck, 1 skip loader truck and 2 bakki es by June 2024	Delive ry Note	R3,478,260.00	R3,478,260.00	R3,478,260.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Purch ase 1 waste mana geme nt truck, 1 skip loade r truck and 2 bakki es.	W ar d 1	Envir onme ntal Servi ces	Envir onme ntal Servi ces: Mana ger

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult A rea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Impleme nted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	Historic al backlog , inadeq uate delivery of waste service s in more remote areas.	To ensur e that more remot e areas recei ve wast e servi ce by June 2027		By exten ding waste collect ion servic es to unserv iced areas and mana ge illegal dumpi ng by June 2027. By record ing numb er of servic ed house holds and busin esses by June 2024	Exten ded waste mana geme nt servic es to 24 rural areas , and atten ded to illegal dump ing along R61.	Provide waste manage ment services to rural areas.	Numb er of rural areas provid ed for waste mana geme nt servic es	1. 16 .1 1	0. 25	Provi de waste mana geme nt servic es to 30 rural areas by June 2024.	12 month ly report s	R556, 868.0 0	R121, 868.0 0	R121, 868.0 0	N/A	Provi de waste mana geme nt servic es to 30 rural areas .	Provi de waste mana geme nt servic es to 30 rural areas .	Provi de waste mana geme nt servic es to 30 rural areas .	Provi de waste mana geme nt servic es to 30 rural areas .	Va riou s W ards	Envir onme ntal Servi ces	Envir onme ntal Servi ces: Mana ger

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult A rea	Issue	Strategic Objec tive	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	Inadeq uate delivery of waste service	To ensur e prope r collec tion and stora ge of waste by June 2027.		By provid ing bulk waste recept acles for comm unal collect ion points by June 2024	Provi ded servic e 30 skip bins	Purchase of skip bins.	Numb er of skip bins provid ed.	1. 16 .1 2	0. 25	Provi ded 10 skip bins in CBD and along R61 by June 2024.	Delive ry note, report	R304, 348.0 0	R347, 824.0 0	R347, 824.0 0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10 Skip bins provi ded in CBD and along R61	Va ri ous W ar ds	Envir onme ntal Servi ces	Envir onme ntal Servi ces: Mana ger
	Inadeq uate delivery of waste service and Limited knowle dge to commu nities about the importa nce of living in a			By provid ing PPE to emplo yees by June 2024	Provi ded PPE to 215 benef iciarie s	Provision of PPE to Employee s	Numb er of emplo yees provid ed with Prote ctive Clothi ng	1. 16 .1 3	0. 25	Provi ded PPE to 227 empl oyee s by June 2024	Appoi ntmen t letter, Delive ry Note, Issue regist ers	R999, 996.0 0	R1,33 4,996. 00	R1,33 4,996. 00	N/A	N/A	N/A	Provi ded PPE to 227 empl oyee s	N/A	wa rd 1	Envir onme ntal Servi ces	Mana ger: Envir onme ntal Servic es

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult Ar ea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mati on	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	healthy environ ment.																					
Security Services	To comply with Municipal System s, Act of 2000.	To ensur e all Municipal key point s, assist s and resou rces are safe by June 2027.	1.1 7	Visibili ty of Securi ty perso nnel, install ation of CCTV Came ras, provid ing securi ty	44 privat e secur ity perso nnel	Provision of security services to all Municipal Sites	Numb er of securi ty perso nnel safeg uardin g munic ipal sites	1. 17 .1	0. 5	48 Secur ity perso nnel to safeg uard 15 munic ipal sites by June 2024	Signe d SLA & Month ly monit oring report s	R9,50 6,760. 00	R10,0 06,76 0.00	R10,0 06,76 0.00	N/A	48 Secur ity Perso nnel to safeg uard 15 Municipal sites	48 Secur ity Perso nnel to safeg uard 15 Municipal sites	48 Secur ity Perso nnel to safeg uard 15 Municipal sites	48 Secur ity Perso nnel to safeg uard 15 Municipal sites	W ar d 1	Safet y & Secur ity	Mana ger: Safet y & Secur ity
				ty equip ment, by provid ing Prote ctive clothi ng to 48 emplo yees by	11 glock 19, 10 firear m cleani ng kit and 4 breath alyzer alcohol	Provision of security equipmen t and consumables	Numb er of Secur ity equip ment and consu mable s provid ed	1. 17 .2	0. 25	12 Purch ased secur ity equip ment (Firearm safe) by June 2024	Delive ry note	R173, 904.0 0	R173, 904.0 0	R173, 904.0 0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Purch ased 12 firearm safes	W ar d 1	Safet y & Secur ity	Mana ger: Safet y & Secur ity

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult A rea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ective No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				June 2024	Function al CCT V Cam eras, robot s and calibr ation of mach inery	Maintena nce of robots, CCTV Cameras and calibratio n of machine,	Perce ntage of maint enanc e done for robots , CCTV Came ras and calibr ation of mach ine,	1. 17 .3	0. 25	Maint ained 100% robot s, CCT V came ras and calibr ation of mach ine by June 2024	Compl etion Certi ficate	R471, 144.0 0	R971, 144.0 0	R971, 144.0 0	N/A	N/A	100% maint ained robot s and CCT V came ras.	N/A	100% maint ained robot s, CCT V came ras and calibr ation of spee d mach ine	W ar d 1	Safet y & Secur ity	Mana ger: Safet y & Secur ity
					48 perso nel recei ving PPE.	supply of protective clothing to employee s	Numb er of emplo yees suppli ed with protec tive clothi ng,	1. 17 .4	0. 25	Suppl y 48 empl oyees with protec tive clothi ng by June 2024	Appoi ntmen t letter, Issue regist er & Compl etion certific ate	R525, 996.0 0	R525, 996.0 0	R525, 996.0 0	N/A	N/A	N/A	48 Empl oyees suppli ed by protec tive clothi ng	N/A	W ar d 1	Safet y & Secur ity	Mana ger: Safet y & Secur ity

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult Ar ea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mati on	Project to be Impleme nted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Traffic services	Road users disobeying rules of the road that contributed to road carnages and we need to ensure compliance to the NRTA 93\96 and Mbizana Municipal By-laws and Lack for education to communities	To ensure consistency of road users by June 2027	1.18	By ensuring General law enforcement , provision of equipment, vehicles & resources, improve road signage, by facilitating pay parking metres and traffic management systems by	1627 Traffic fines issued	Issuing of traffic fines	Number of traffic fines issued,	1.18	0.5	1500 traffic fines issued by June 2024	List of traffic issued	R0.00	R0.00	N/A	N/A	375 traffic fines issued	375 traffic fines issued	375 traffic fines issued	375 traffic fines issued	Ward 1	Safety & Security	Manager: Safety & Security

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult Ar ea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	regardi ng traffic service s			June 2024																		
					20 road block s cond ucted	conductio n of road blocks,	Numb er of Road block s condu cted	1. 18 .2	0. 25	20 road block s cond ucted by June 2024	Road block author ization from SAPS	R0.00	R0.00	N/A	N/A	04 road block s cond ucted	08 road block s cond ucted	05 road block s cond ucted	03 road block s cond ucted	W ar d1	Safet y & Secur ity	Mana ger: Safet y & Secur ity
					8 road signs erect ed and rene wal of 22 km of road marki ngs	Renewal of road markings & erection of road signage,	Numb er of traffic signs erecte d, no of renew ed kms of road marki ngs	1. 18 .3	0. 25	12 traffic signs erect ed, road marki ng acce ssorie s purch ased, rene wals of 33 kilom etres of road	Appoi ntmen t letter & Delive ry note, order form	R465, 912.0 0	R465, 912.0 0	R465, 912.0 0	N/A	Purch ase of road marki ng acce ssorie s.	11 kilom etres of road marki ngs	11 kilom etres of road marki ngs	11 kilom etres of road marki ngs and 12 road signs erect ed	W ar d 1	Safet y & Secur ity	Mana ger: Safet y & Secur ity

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult Ar ea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
										mark ings by June 2024												
					11 glock 19,10 firear m cleani ng kit and 04 breat halyz er alcoh ol	purchase of equipmen t & consumables	Numb er of Purch ased equip ment & consu mables	1. 18 .4	0. 25	Purch ased equip ment (2 vehicl es) and consu mables (7000 amm unitio n,50 blood kit and 50 traffic cone s) by June 2024	Appoi ntmen t letter & Delive ry note	R167, 520.0 0	R1,16 7,520. 00	R1,16 7,520. 00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Purch ased equip ment (2 vehicl es) and consu mables (7000 amm unitio n,50 blood kit and 50 traffic cone s.	W ar d 1	Safet y & Secur ity	Mana ger: Safet y & Secur ity
				By Facilit ating commu nity	4 Com munit y safet	Conduct Communi ty Safety Awareness	Numb er of commu nity safety	1. 18 .5	0. 5	4 com munit y safet	Comm unity safety Aware ness	R335, 040.0 0	R335, 040.0 0	R335, 040.0 0	N/A	N/A	2 awar enes s camp	N/A	2 awar enes s camp	W ar d 1	Safet y & Secur ity	Mana ger: Safet y &

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult Ar ea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				educa tion progr ams by June 2024	y awar enes s camp aigns cond ucted	campaign s	aware ness camp aigns cond ucted.			y awar enes s camp aigns cond ucted by June 2024	camp aign report s & attend ance regist ers.						aigns cond ucted		aigns cond ucted			Secur ity
Driving License Testing Centre	Unlicen sed motor vehicle s on the road contrib uted to road carnage s and we need to ensure complia nce to the NRTA 93\96.	To ensur e consist ent safet y of road users by June 2027	1.1 9	Regist ration and licenci ng of motor vehicl e by June 2024	540 of regist ration and licenci ng of motor vehicl es	Registrati on and licencing of vehicles	Numb er of registr ation and licenci ng of vehicl es	1. 19 .1	0. 5	3500 vehicl es regist ered and licens ed by June 2024	List of regist ered and licens ed motor vehicl es from Natis system (RD 323)	R0.00	R0.00	N/A	N/A	750 Vehicl es regist ered and licens ed	750 Vehicl es regist ered and licens ed	1000 Vehicl es regist ered and licens ed	1000 Vehicl es regist ered and licens ed	W ar d 1	Safet y & Secur ity	Mana ger: Safet y & Secur ity
				applic ation of learne r's licens e, drivin g	1500 learn ers licenc e,480 drivin g licens e and	Learners license, applicati on for learner's license, driving license and	Numb er of learne r's licens e, drivin g licens	1. 19 .2	0. 25	240 learn ers licens e, issue d 500 leane rs	List of learne rs licens e, Applic ation leaner s	R0.00	R0.00	N/A	N/A	60 learn ers licens e issue d,125 learn ers	60 learn ers licens e issue d,125 learn ers	60 learn ers licens e issue d,125 learn ers	60 learn ers licens e issue d,125 learn ers	W ar d 1	Safet y & Secur ity	Mana ger: Safet y & Secur ity

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult Ar ea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				licens e and PrDP s,	PrDP s	PrDPs issue	e and PrDP s issue d			licens e applic ation, 2500 drivin g licenc e and 500 PrDP s by June 2024	licens e applic ation, driving licenc e and PrDPs from Natis syste m (RD 323)					licens e applic ation, 625 drivin g licenc e and 125 Prdp' s	licens e applic ation ,625 drivin g licenc es and 125 Prdp' s	licens e applic ation, 625 drivin g licenc e and 125 Prdp' s	licens e applic ation, 625 drivin g licenc es and 125 Prdp' s			
				By facilit ating proce ss of purch asing statio nery by June 2024	1000 face value docu ment s	supply of DLTC stationery	Perce ntage of requir ed DLTC statio nery suppli ed	1. 19 .3	0. 25	Suppl ied 100% of DLTC statio nery requir ed by June 2024	Delive ry note	R600, 000.0 0	R600, 000.0 0	R600, 000.0 0	N/A	N/A	Suppl y of DLTC Statio nery	N/A	Suppl y 100% of DLTC statio nery requir ed	W ar d 1	Safet y & Secur ity	Mana ger: Safet y & Secur ity
Pound	Control of stray animals as per traffic NRTA 93 of 96	contr ol of stray anim als within CBD, com	1.2 0	By upgra ding the pound to compl y with	4 camp s with shelt ers. No provi sion	upgradin g & maintena nce of pound	Numb er of upgra ded and maint ained pound	1. 20 .1	0. 25	1 upgra ded and maint ained pound by	Appoi ntmen t letter, Comple tion Certifi cate	R156, 000.0 0	R156, 000.0 0	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	Upgr aded and Maint ained Poun d	N/A	W ar d 1	Safet y & Secur ity	Mana ger: Safet y & Secur ity

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S ub - R es ult Ar ea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mation	Project to be Impleme nted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		munit ies and publi c roads by June 2027		prescr ibed stand ards, by facilit ating purch asing of vehicl es, feed, remed ies, knapsack sprayers and consum ables by June 2024	for crush pan.					June 2024												
						Impound ing of animals	Numb er of anima ls collec ted	1. 20 .2	0. 5	300 anim als collec ted by June 2024	Entry regist er of impoun ded animal s	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Colle ction of 60 trespass ing and stray anim als	Colle ction of 60 trespass ing and stray anim als	Colle ction of 130 trespass ing and stray anim als	Colle ction of 50 trespass ing and stray anim als	W ar d 1	Safet y & Secur ity	Mana ger: Safet y & Secur ity
					No provi sion for feedlot, no provi sion for reme dies and feed	Acquisiti on of feed & remedies. Purchasi ng of feed bales, bags of concentra te, crushed maize, licks, pellets, salt, litres of remedies, knapsack sprayers	Numb er of feed &rem edies acquir ed.	1. 20 .3	0, 5	Feed &rem edies acqui red by June 2024.	Comple tion Certifi cate and Delive ry note	R533, 027.7 0	R499, 992.0 0	Yes	N/A	N/A	Acqui sition of 400 feed bales ,50kg x50 bags crush ed yello w maiz e, 50kg x 50ba gs of lime,	N/A	Acqui sition of 600 feed bales ,50kg x100 bags crush ed yello w maiz e, 15 x Protei n suppl emen	W ar d 1	Safet y & Secur ity	Mana ger: Safet y & Secur ity

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																							
Outcome 9 Objective																							
S ub - R es ult Ar ea	Issue	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ecti ve No.	Strate gies	Base line Infor mati on	Project to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI No .	K PI W ei gh t	Annu al Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger	
														Intern al	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
						and consumables.											50kg x 25 bags of salt, 5 x Energy supplements (licks), 20Litre of Remedies 40 kg x50 bags pellets and Consumables			ts (licks), energy supplements x 15, 30Litre of Remedies and Consumables			

KPA N0 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (Community Services)																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub - Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ective No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W eigh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif ication	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Res pon sible Section	Res pon sible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Spatial Development Framework	Redressing past spatial imbalances	To Implement municipal SDF that will guide developmental programmes and projects by June 2027	2.1	By implementing municipal SDF adopted by the council by June 2024	Spatial Development Framework	Development of the wild coast precinct plan	Number of developed Wild Coast Precinct Plan	2, 1, 1	1.5	1 developed wild coast precinct plan by June 2024	Terms of Reference, proof of submission to SCM and Precinct Plan document	R612,780.16	R612,780.16	R612,780.16	N/A	Develop TOR and submit to SCM for advertisement	N/A	N/A	1 Wild Coast Precinct Plan developed	Ward24	P & LU	Mrs. Z. Ndzelu
Integrated Land Use	Non-Conflicting land uses, encroachments	To enforce regulations of the use of	2,2	By implementing the council integrated	Integrated land use scheme and land use	Implementation of the scheme	Number of contravention notices	2, 2, 1	1	2 Contravention notices issued by	Registers and Progress Reports, notice	R0.00	R0.00	N/A	N/A	1 Register of contravention notice	Progress report on issued contravention	N/A	2 contravention notices issued.	Ward 1	P & LU	Mrs. Z. Ndzelu

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																							
Outcome 9 Objective																							
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W eigh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Res pon sible Section	Res pon sible Manager	
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
	and land invasions within municipal jurisdiction	land to ensure controlled land use management by June 2027		land use scheme and enforcement on land usage by June 2024	management system		issued			June 2024	issued					issued.	notices						
Land Audit	Unsurveyed, unregistered municipal land and properties	By ensuring that properties are registered and survey of, and to maintain and	2,3	By implementing municipal land audit by June 2024	Land Audit	Review Land Audit Report	Number of Land Audit Report reviewed	2, 3, 1	1. 2	1 Reviewed Land Audit Report by June 2024	Terms of Reference, proof of submission to SCM and Reviewed Land Audit	R372,732.00	R966,927.00	R966,927.00	N/A	Develop Terms of Reference and submit to SCM for advertisement	N/A	N/A	1 Reviewed Land Audit Report	All wards	P & LU	Mrs. Z. Ndzelu	

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif ication	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Res pon sibl e Sec tion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		upda te the regis ter of prop ertie s withi n muni cipal jurisd iction by June 2027									repo rt											

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl eme nted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Veri f icati on	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Res pon sible Sect ion	Res pon sible Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Provision of Human Settlements	Housing backlog	To guide human settle ment s in ensu ring acce ss to hous ing is achie ved by June 2027	2.4	By provid ing benef iciary ad ministra tion and appli cations for fund ing by June 2024	Municipal Housing sector plan	Maintain ing and Updat ing hous ing need s regis ter	Number of Hous ing need s regis ter main taine d and updat ed.	2.4.1	1.2	1 Main taine d and Updat ed hous ing need s regis ter by June 2024.	Housing Nee ds Regis ter	R0.00	R0.00	N/A	N/A	Maintain and up date Housing Need s Regis ter	Maintain and up date Housing Nee ds Regis ter	Maintain and up date Housing Need s Regis ter	Maintain and updat e Housi ng Need s Regis ter	All wards	P & LU	Mrs. Z. Ndzu lu
						Sub missi on of Appli cations for Pote ntial Bene ficiari es	Num ber of Appli cations for Pote ntial Bene ficiari es			2.4.2	4 Sub mitte d Appli cations for Pote ntial Bene ficiari es					Verifi cation form, bene ficiar y list and 4 sub mitte d	Sub mitte d 1 appli cation for pote ntial bene ficiari es	Sub mitte d 1 appli cation for pote ntial bene ficiari es	Sub mitte d 1 appli cation for pote ntial bene ficiari es			

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W eigh t	Annual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Res pon sible Section	Res pon sible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
							sub mitte d			es by June 2024	appli cation s											
Building Control	Illega l buildi ng const ruction	To ensu re com plian ce with Natio nal Build ing Regu lation s by June 2027	2.5	By updat ing buildi ng plan regist er and cond uctin g inspe ction s on subm itted buildi ng plans by	Natio nal Buildi ng Regu lation s	Upda te buildi ng plan regist er and cond uctin g routi ne inspe ction	Num ber of Upd ated buildi ng plan regist er and Num ber of routi ne inspe ction s cond ucte d	2. 5. 1	1. 3	1 Upd ated buildi ng plan regist er and 12 routi ne inspe ction s cond ucte d by June 2024 .	Upd ated build ing plan regist er and 12 route inspe ction regist er	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/A	N/A	1 Upda ted buildi ng plan regist er and 3 route inspe ction s cond ucte d	1 Upd ated buildi ng plan regist er and 3 route inspe ction s cond ucte d	1 Upda ted buildi ng plan regist er and 3 route inspe ction s cond ucte d	1 Updat ed buildi ng plan regist er and 3 route inspe ctions cond ucted	Ward 1	P & LU	Mrs. Z. Ndze lu

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ective No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Im plemen ted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W eigh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif ication	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Wa rd	Res pon sible Sect ion	Res pon sible Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				June 2024		Monit or Instal lation of sign board s.	Num ber of upda ted sign board regis ter	2. 5. 2	1	1 upda ted regis ter on Insta llatio n of sign board s by June 2024 .	upda ted regis ter, moni torin g repo rt					1 moni torin g repo rt on Instal lation of illega l sign board s.	1 moni torin g repo rt on Insta llatio n of illega l sign board s.	1 upda ted regis ter and moni torin g repo rt on Instal lation of sign board s.	1 updat ed regis ter and moni torin g report on Instal lation of sign board s.	Wa rd 1	P & LU	Mrs. Z. Ndze lu
Geographic Information System	Outda ted muni cipal geospa tial in formation	To ensu re man agement and upda te of muni cipal geos	2.6	By imple mentation of GIS system as a tool to enhance	Coun cil adopt ed GIS strategy and poli cy	Imple mentation of GIS strategy and poli cy	Num ber of muni cipal geod ataba ses upda ted.	2. 6. 1	0. 5	1 muni cipal geod ataba se upda ted by June 2024 .	Syst em repo rts & Maps	R409 ,400. 00	R200 ,400. 00	R200 ,400. 00	N/A	Upda ted muni cipal geod ataba se	Upda ted muni cipal geod ataba se	Upda ted muni cipal geod ataba se	Updat ed munic ipal geodataba se	All wards	P & LU	Mrs. Z. Ndze lu

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl eme nted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Veri f ic ati on	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Res pon sible Sect ion	Res pon sible Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		patial infor mati on by June 2027		servi ce deliv ery throu gh spati al infor mati on by June 2024			Num ber of GIS webs ite main taine d and upda ted,	2. 6. 2		1 Main taine d and upda ted GIS webs ite by June 2024	Ter ms of Refe renc e, atten danc e regis ters, prog ress repo rt, Main taine d & upda ted GIS web site by June 2024					Deve lop TOR and subm it requi sition to SCM for adve rtise ment	N/A	Ince ption and progr ess repo rt on maint enan ce and upda ting GIS	Maint ained and updat ed GIS websi te	All ward s	P & LU	Mrs. Z. Ndze lu

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Im pleme nted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Veri fication	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Res pon sible Section	Res pon sible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Implementation of SPLUMA	Past Spatial Imbalances	To ensure compliance with SPLUMA by June 2027	2.7	By Facilitating the implementation of SPLUMA by June 2024	Spatial Planning, Land Use Management Act and SPLUMA Regulations	Conduct SPLUMA Awareness	Number of SPLUMA Awareness campaigns conducted	2.7.1	1	2 SPLUMA Awareness campaign conducted by June 2024	Attendance registers and public notices, closure report	R203,432.10	R10,464.00	R10,464.00	N/A	Issuing of public notices	Conduct 1 awareness campaign	N/A	Conduct 1 awareness campaign	Ward 1	P & LU	Mrs. Z. Ndzelu
Land Acquisition & Disposal	Unutilized, undeveloped land	To facilitate acquisition of well-located land and disposal of council land	2.8	By ensuring maximum utilization of prime land by June 2024	Land Disposal and Acquisition	Facilitation of Transfers by means of deed of sale	Number of Transfers facilitated by means of deed of sale.	2.8.1	0.5	4 Facilitated transfers by means of deed of sale by June 2024	4 Deeds of Sale.	R418,800.00	R418,800.00	R418,800.00	N/A	Facilitate 1 transfers by means of deed of sale	Facilitate 1 transfers by means of deed of sale	Facilitate 1 transfers by means of deed of sale	Facilitate 1 transfers by means of deed of sale	Ward 1	P & LU	Mrs. Z. Ndzelu

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ective No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Wa rd	Res pon sible Sec tion	Res pon sible Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		by June 2027																				
Township Establishment	Unavail ability of land par ce ls for land de vel opme nt	To facili tate town ship es ta blish ment ap pli cations by June 2027	2.9	By creat ing land par ce ls for land de vel opme nt by June 2024	SPL UMA By- Laws	Appro val of Town ship es ta blish ment la yout plan	Num ber of appro ved town ship es ta blish ment la yout plan	2. 9. 1	1	1 Appro ved Town ship Es ta blish ment Layo ut Plan by June 2024	TOR , inception repo rt, atten danc e regis ter and appro ved town ship es ta blish ment la yout plan	R732 ,900. 00	R732 ,900. 00	R732 ,900. 00	N/A	Deve lop TOR and subm it to SCM for adve rtise ment	N/A	Incep tion meeti ng	1 Appro ved Town ship Es ta blish ment Layo ut Plan	Ward 1	P & LU	Mrs. Z. Ndze lu
LED Governance	Lack of stake holder integr ation	To re vive struc tures to contr	2.1	Capa citate and Work in colla borati	There are a num ber of local form	Facili tation of Stake holder	Num ber of stake holder meet	2. 10 .1	1	4 stake holder meet ings facilit	Atte ndan ce regis ters	R391 ,408. 00	R466 ,873. 00	R466 ,873. 00	N/A	1 stake holder meeti ng	1 stake holder meeti ng	1 stake holder meeti ng	1 stake holder meeti ng	All wards	LED	Mr. B. Hlang abezo

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W eigh t	Annual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Res pon sible Section	Res pon sible Man ager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		ibute to local economic devel opment initiat ives by June 2027		on with Struc tures in all sectors by June 2024	ations and struct ures that are not fully oper ational and too much conte statio ns in formation s	meetings	ings facilit ated			ated by June 2024						facilit ated	facilit ated	facilit ated	facilit ated			
						Deve lopm ent of Busin ess Plans for econ omic devel opme nt	Num ber of Busi ness Plans deve lope d and appr oved	2. 10 .2	0.5	3 Busi ness Plan s deve lope d and appr oved by June 2024	Ter ms of refer ence s. Proo f of sub missi on to SCM and final busi ness plan.	R400 ,000. 00	R490 ,000. 00	R340 ,000. 00	R150 ,000. 00	Deve lop Term s of refer ence and subm it to SCM for adve rtise ment	N/A	Deve lop Term s of refer ence for 1 busin ess plan and subm it to SCM for adve rtise ment	3 devel oped and Appro ved busin ess plans by the SM	All wards	LED	Mr. B. Hlan gab ezo
						To host Busin ess Conf erences	Num ber of Busi ness Conf erences	2. 10 .3	1	1 Host ed Busi ness Conf erence	Con cept docu ment , Atte ndance	R309 ,372. 00	R305 ,372. 00	R305 ,372. 00	N/A	Proc urement of mark eting mate rial	N/A	1 Prep aratory meet ing for hosti	1 Hoste d busin ess confe rence	All wards	LED	Mr. B. Hlan gab ezo

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Impl ement ed	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W eigh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif ication	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Wa rd	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
							host ed			by June 2024	regis ters					for busi ness conf eren ce		ng busi ness conf eren ce				
Manufacturing	Unde velop ed manu factur ing secto r	To devel op and supp ort manu factur ing acro ss muni cipali ty until June 2027	2.1 1	Facili tate Integ rated imple ment ation of the LED Strat egy by June 2024	Appr oved Busin ess Plan by Natio nal Trea sury	Cons tructi on of Manu factur ing Hubs Phas e 1	Num ber of Man ufact uring Hubs cons truct ed.	2. 11 .1	1	Phas e 1 of 3 man ufact uring hubs unde r cons tructi on by June 2024	TOR , Prog ress repo rts	R0.0 0	R8,5 04,9 15.0 0	N/A	R8,5 04,9 15.0 0	Deve lop TOR and subm it to SCM for adve rtise ment .	N/A	N/A	Incep tion meeti ng and compl eted excav ations Dfor 3 sites.	8,2 5 and 31	LED	Mr. B. Hlan gab ezo
						Facili tate Capa city Build ing of manu factur ing hubs	Num ber of peop le Facili tated for Capa city Build	2. 11 .2		30 peop le facilit ated for capa city build ing of oper	atten danc e regis ters and 4 repo rts.					Train ing of 30 bene ficiari es.	Train ing of 30 bene ficiari es.	Train ing of 30 bene ficiari es.	Traini ng of 30 benef iciarie s.	8,2 5 and 31	LED	Mr. B. Hlan gab ezo

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ective No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W eigh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Res pon sible Section	Res pon sible Manager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
							ing of man ufact uring hubs			ation s of the hubs by June 2024												
Tourism	Tourist Statistics is not prepared monthly	Develop the municipality to be a destination of choice until June 2027	2.1 2	Facilitate Integrated Implementation of the tourism plan by June 2024	Tourism plan imple mentation	Contract Life Guards	Number of life guards contracte d.	2. 12 .1	0. 5	Contracte d 18 life guards by June 2024	Signed contracts and registers	R1,8 07,7 80.0 0	R1,7 97,7 86.0 0	R1,7 97,7 86.0 0	N/A	Contract 3 life guards	Contract 9 life guards	Contract 3 life guards	Contract 3 life guards	24, 25 & 28	LED	Mr. B. Hlangab ezo
						Provision of Mnyameni tower .	Number of tower provided.	2. 12 .2	0. 5	1 tower provided at Mnyame ni beach by June 2024	TOR , deliv ery note					Develop TOR and submit to SCM for advertis ement	N/A	N/A	1 Mnyame ni tower Provid ed at Mnyame ni beach.	28	LED	Mr. B. Hlangab ezo

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Veri fication	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Wa rd	Res pon sibl e Sec tion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
						Supp ort artist s	Num ber of Artist s supp orted and num ber of festiv als host ed.	2. 12 .3	1	Host 1 artist s & craft ers festiv al and supp ort 1 local artist by June 2024	deliv ery note, festi val repo rt, atten danc e regis ter.					N/A	Host 1 artist s & craft ers festiv al and supp ort 1 local artist by June 2024	N/A	N/A	All war ds	LED	Mr. B. Hlan gab ezo
						Supp ort touris m prod uct owne rs, devel op brand ing and mark eting mate	Num ber of deve lope d broc hure and num ber of inves tmen t attra	2. 12 .4	0.5	1 broc hure deve lope d and 1 inves tmen t attra ction atten ded by	TOR ,draft broc hure, final Broc hure, atten danc e regis ters.					Term s of refer ence for the devel opm ent of the Touri sm broc hure	N/A	Site visits to touris m attra ction s and prod uct owne rs and draft	1 Devel oped Broch ure and 1 atten ded invest ment attrac tion.	All war ds	LED	Mr. B. Hlan gab ezo

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																							
Outcome 9 Objective																							
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Res pon sible Sect ion	Res pon sible Man ager	
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
						rial to atten d invest ment attrac tion.	ction atten ded			June 2024 .								brou cher					
						Num ber of tour ism prod uct own ers supp orted	2. 12 .5	0. 5	2 tour ism prod uct own ers supp orted by June 2024 .	TOR , asse ssm ent repo rt, distri butio n regis ter							Con duct need s asse ssme nt	Deve lop TOR for adve rtise ment	N/A	2 supp orted produ ct own ers	All war ds	LED	Mr. B. Hlan gab ezo
						Visito r Infor matio n Cent re syste m devel opme nt	Num ber of deve lope d VIC syste m deve lope d	2. 12 .6	0. 5	1 Visit or Infor matio n Cent re syste m deve lope d by June 2024	Visit or Infor matio n Cent re syste m deve lopm ent com pleti on							Deve lopm ent of Term s of refer ence for Visito r infor matio n Centr	N/A	N/A	Visito r infor matio n Cent re syste m devel oped.	Ward 24	LED

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																							
Outcome 9 Objective																							
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W eigh t	Annual Targ et	Means of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager	
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
											repo rt and certifi cate					e syste m devel opm ent							
Agriculture	Lack of acce ss to mark et and infras tructure	To grow and streng then the agric ultural secto r by suppor ting local farm ers by June 2027	2.1 3	Integ rated farm er supp ort by June 2024	41 Local Farm ers supp orted	Facili tate farm er supp ort progr amme and Agri parks progr amme	Num ber of local Farm ers Supp orted	2. 13 .1	1. 5	Supp ort 20 Loca l Farm ers by June 2024	TOR , Deliv ery note s, repo rt and distrib ution regist er	R1,1 37,5 84.0 0	R1,1 37,5 84.0 0	R1,1 37,5 84.0 0	N/A	Deve lop of TOR for adve rtise ment	N/A	N/A	20 local farm ers supp orted	All ward s	LED	Mr. B. Hlan gebo zo	
					Outda ted Agric ultura l Deve lopm ent Plan	Revi ew and imple ment ation of Agric ultura l	Num ber of Agric ultura l Deve lopm ent Plan	2. 13 .2		0. 5	1 Revi ew ed and Impl eme nted Agric ultur	Draft & final Agric ultur al deve lopm ent plan,				Draft agric ultur al devel opm ent plan sub devel oped	Agric ultur al deve lopm ent plan sub mitte d to	N/A	N/A	All ward s	LED	Mr. B. Hlan gebo zo	

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ect ive No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W eigh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Res ponsibl e Section	Res ponsibl e Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
						Deve lopm ent Plan	revie wed and impl emented			al Deve lopm ent Plan by June 2024	resol ution extra ct						coun cil for adop tion					
	Cong estio n in the CBD	To Redu ce infor mal Tradi ng in the CDB by June 2027		To creat e a cond ucive Envir onme nt for Infor mal Trad ers by June 2024	Mark et Place Feasi bility Stud y Repo rt	Const ructi on of Bizan a Mini- Mark et Phas e 2	Const ructi on of Bizan a Mini- Mark et Phas e 2	2. 13 .3	1	Biza na Mini- Mark et Phas e 2 unde r cons tructi on by June 2024	TOR , prog ress repo rt	R1,7 39,0 00.0 0	R4,0 83,4 79.0 0	R4,0 83,4 79.0 0	N/A	Deve lopm ent of tend er docu ment and subm it to SCM for adve rtise ment	N/A	N/A	Site establ ishme nt compl eted.	Ward 1	LED	Mr. B. Hlan gab ezo
Mari culture	Unav ailabi lity of Boat Laun ching Site and	To prom ote susta inabl e use of	2.1 4	To Supp ort Com merci al and small	Distri ct Ocea n Econ omy Sect	Supp ort Small Scale Fishe rs	Num ber of Smal l- Scal e Fish	2. 14 .1	1	5 Supp orted Smal l Scal e Fish	TOR , Deliv ery note, distrib utio n	R414 ,192. 00	R414 ,192. 00	R414 ,192. 00	N/A	Deve lop TOR and subm it to SCM for	N/A	N/A	supp orted 5 small scale fisher s	24, 25 & 28	LED	Mr. B. Hlan geb ezo

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ective No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Im plemen ted	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W eigh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Res ponsi ble Section	Res ponsi ble Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	Infras tructure	marine resources to contribute in the local economy by June 2027		- scale fisher s by June 2024	or Plan		ers supp orted			ers by June 2024	regis ter and clos eout repo rt					adve rtise ment						
Enterprise Development	Lack of Finan ce	To prom ote enter prise devel opment to contri bute 10% by June 2027	2.1 5	Imple mentation of SMM E & Coop erative Plan by June 2024	Adop ted SMM E & Coop erative Plan	Supp ort and Capa citati on of SMM Es	Num ber of SMM E's supp orted and capa citat ed	2. 15 .1	1. 5	Supp orted and capa citat ed 30 SMM Es by June 2024	Deliv ery note, distri bution regis ter, asse ssment repo rt, atten danc e	R2,0 90,0 60.0 0	R2,4 71,0 60.0 0	R2,4 71,0 60.0 0	N/A	Call for prop osals	Asse ssment of appli cants	N/A	30 SMM E's supp orted and capac itated	All wards	LED	Mr. B. Hlan gab ezo

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ective No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W eigh t	Annual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Res pon sible Sec tion	Res pon sible Man ager
														Internal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
											regis ter											
	Unsu stain able Busin esse s																					
						Supp ort and capa citata tion of incu batees	Num ber of Supp orted and capa citat ed Incubate es	2. 15 .2	1. 5	20 Supp orted & Cap acita ted Incubate es by June 2024	Ter ms of refer ence , Deliv ery note, distributio n regis ter, repo rts and atten danc e regis ter					Deve lop Term s of refer ence and subm it to SCM for adve rtise ment	20 Cap acity buildi ng of incu bate es	20 Capa city buildi ng of incu batees	Distri buted equip ment & mater ial to 20 incu batees as per asses men t.	All war ds	LED	Mr. B. Hlan gab ezo
Mining	Minin g not fully supp orted	Coor dination of Minin g activi ties by	2.1 6	Integ ration of key indus try play ers for	Unco ordinat ed minin g activi ties	Facili tating SLP meetings	Num ber of Soci al Labo ur Plan	2. 16 .1	1	2 SLP meet ings facilit ated by	Atten dan ce regis ters	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 SLP Meet ing facilit ated	N/A	1 SLP Meeti ng facilit ated		LED	Mr. B. Hlan gab ezo

KPA N0 2: Spatial Planning and Local Economic Development																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ective No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Imple mented	Outp ut - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Res pon sible Sect ion	Res pon sible Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		June 2027		mining activities by June 2024			meetings facilitated			June 2024												
Wholesalers and Retailers	Lack of growth and skills on local wholesalers and retailers	To capacitate and promote small wholesalers and retailers by June 2027	2.17	collaboration of key industry players for wholesalers and retailers by June 2024	WM MLM Database	Capacitate and support wholesalers and retailers	Number of wholesalers and retailers capacitated and supported	2.17.1	1	80 capacitated and supported wholesalers and retailers by June 2024	Attendance registers, delivery note and reports	R0.00	R0.00	N/A	N/A	Develop Terms of reference and submit to SCM for advertisement	Training and support with material	N/A	80 capacitated and supported whole salers and retail ers.	All wards	LED	Mr. B. Hlangabezo

KPA NO 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Baseli ne Infor mation	Project to be Implem ented	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Tar get	Means of Verific ation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Employee Wellness	pro moti on of empl oyee well bein g	To ensu re Sust ainable Provi sion of welln ess ser vices to all empl oyees by June 2027	3.1	By devel oping and implemen ting Empl oyee Well ness Progr ammes by June 2024	One Empl oyee wellnes s campai gn conduct ed (Organi zational Culture and Work Ethos)	Conduc t one Empl oyee Wellnes s campai gn	Number of Empl oyee Wellnes s campai gns conduct ed	3, 1, 1	0. 5	One Heal th Pro moti on emp loyee well ness campai gn con duct ed by Jun e 202 4	Attend ance Regist er, Campa ign Report signed by SM, concep t docum ent	R227 112, 00	R239 ,112. 00	R239 ,112. 00	N/ A	Co-ordin ate arra ngement s on the facilita tion of the well ness campai gn	Healt h prom otion Empl oyee Well ness Campai gn con ducte d to 60 empl oyees.	N/A	N/A	W M ML M	Hum an Res ources	Man ager : HR
					150 medical check- ups conduct ed	Refer employ ees for medical check- ups	Number employ ees referred for medical	3, 1, 2	0. 25	Refer 100 servi ce emp	Attend ance Regist er, Report	R261 744, 00	R191 ,744. 00	R191 ,744. 00	N/ A	N/A	Refer 50 servi ce empl oyee	N/A	Refer 50 servi ce emp loyee	W M ML M	Hum an Res ources	Man ager : HR

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
Outcome 9 Objective

S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egies	Baseli ne Inform ation	Project to be Implem ented	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Tar get	Means of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
							check- ups			loye es for med ical chec k- ups by Jun e 202 4.	Signed by SM						s to Medi cals Chec k- ups		es to Med icals Che ck- ups			
					One inductio n for 15 OHS committ ee membe rs and 08 OHS represe ntatives	Training of twenty (20) employ ees on first aid	Number of employ ees trained on First Aid	3, 1, 3	0. 25	1 Trai ning prov ided to 20 emp loye es on First Aid by Jun e 202 4.	Signed Conce pt docum ent, proof of attend ance/R egister	R326 328, 00	R665 ,186. 00	R665 ,186. 00	N/ A	N/A	N/A	20 empl oyee s train ed on First Aid.	N/A	W M ML M	Hum an Res ourc es	Man ager : HR

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
Outcome 9 Objective

S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	I s s u e	S t r a t e g i c O b j e c t i v e	O b j e c t i v e N o.	S t r a t e g i e s	B a s e l i n e I n f o r m a t i o n	P r o j e c t t o b e I m p l e m e n t e d	O u t p u t - K P I	K P I N o.	K P I W e i g h t	A n n u a l T a r g e t	M e a n s o f V e r i f i c a t i o n	B u d g e t	A d j u s t e d B u d g e t	B u d g e t S o u r c e		M e a s u r a b l e P e r f o r m a n c e				W a r d	R e s p o n s i b l e S e c t i o n	R e s p o n s i b l e M a n a g e r
														I n t e r n a l	E x t e r n a l	Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4			
					conduct ed 01 OHS awareness	Conduc t OHS awareness,	Number of OHS awarenesses conduct ed	3, 1, 4	0. 25	Con duct one 1 fire drills awaren ss to 20 emp loyee s by Jun e 202 4	Conce pt docum ent, attend ance registe r, closeo ut report	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/A	N/ A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Fire drills awaren ss cam paig n conduct ed to 20 emp loyee s occu pyin g mai n build ing on Fire Drill s	W M ML M	Hum an Res ourc es	Man ager : HR
					two site inspecti ons facilitat ed	Facilitat e inspecti ons of municip al	Number of inspecti ons facilitate d	3, 1, 5	0. 25	2 insp ectio ns facili tate	Notice, Report, Agend a & Attend ance	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/A	N/ A	Insp ectio n of fifteen (15)	facilit ate seati ng of OHS Com	Insp ectio n of 4 build ings	facilit ate seati ng of OH	W M ML M	Hum an Res ourc es	Man ager : HR

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
Outcome 9 Objective

S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Baseli ne Infor mation	Project to be Implem ented	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Tar get	Means of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
						building s and facilities				d for 15 mun icipa l vehi cles and 4 mun icipa l build ings by Jun e 202 4	Regist er					Muni cipal Vehi cles and main build ing	mitte e	DLT C, Yout h Cent er, Libra ry and Cult ural Villa ge.	S Com mitt ee			
Performance Management System	Instil la cultu re of high er perf orm ance man age ment and acco	To imple ment and susta in a functi onal and effect ive Perfo man ce	3.2	Evaluat ing empl oyee perfo man ce throu gh midy ear and annu	Twenty (20) Empl oyees below TG 10 worksh opped on IPMS	IPMS Refresh er worksh op conduct ed to thirty (30) employ ees below TG16,	Number of employ ees worksh opped on IPMS	3, 2, 1	0. 5	1 IPM S refre sher work shop con duct ed for 30 emp	Invitati ons, Progra mme and attend ance registe r	R101 244, 00	R101 244, 00	R101 244, 00	N/ A	N/A	N/A	Con duct ed refre sher work shop for fifteen (15) empl oyees	Con duct ed refre sher work shop for fifteen 15 empl oyees	W M ML M	Hum an Res our ces	Man ager : HR

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egies	Baseli ne Inform ation	Project to be Implem ented	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Annual Tar get	Means of Verific ation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Internal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	untability	Management Syst em (PM S) by June 2027		al asse sme nts by June 2024						loye es by Jun e 202 4								belo w TG 16	belo w TG 16			
					Contracted 60 employees and assessed 52 employees below senior managers	Signing of PMS agreements and formulation of workplans for employees below senior management	Number of PMS agreements signed and workplans formulated for employees below senior management	3, 2, 2	0.5	Signed PM S agreements and formulated work plans for fifty (50) employees below senior management	Signed IPMS Agreements and plans	R0.00	R0.00	N/A	N/A	Signing of IPM S agreements and Plans for 50 employees below Senior Management	N/A	N/A	N/A	W M M L M	Human Resources	Manager : HR

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
Outcome 9 Objective

S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egies	Baseli ne Infor mation	Project to be Implem ented	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Tar get	Means of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
										men t by Jun e 202 4.												
					Conduc ted 2021/2 2 annual assess ment for sixty eighty (68) employ ees and 2022/2 3 mid- year for fifty- seven (57) employ ees below senior manag ement	Mid- year and annual assess ments of employ ees below senior manag ement.	Number of employ ees below senior manag ers assesse d.	3, 2, 3	0. 25	Bi- ann ual asse ssm ent of 50 emp loye es belo w seni or man age men t con duct ed by Jun e 202 4.	Assess ment Report and attend ance registe r	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/A	N/ A	2022 /23 Ann ual Indiv idual Perf orm ance Asse ssm ent cond ucte d for 50 empl oyee s belo w seni or man age ment	N/A	2023 /24 Mid- Year Indiv idual Perf orm ance Asse ssm ent cond ucte d for 50 empl oyee s belo w seni or man age ment	N/A	W M ML M	Hum an Res ourc es	Man ager : HR

KPA NO 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
Outcome 9 Objective

S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	I s s u e	S t r a t e g i c O b j e c t i v e	O b j e c t i v e N o.	S t r a t e g i e s	B a s e l i n e I n f o r m a t i o n	P r o j e c t t o b e I m p l e m e n t e d	O u t p u t - K P I	K P I N o.	K P I W e i g h t	A n n u a l T a r g e t	M e a n s o f V e r i f i c a t i o n	B u d g e t	A d j u s t e d B u d g e t	B u d g e t S o u r c e		M e a s u r a b l e P e r f o r m a n c e				W a r d	R e s p o n s i b l e S e c t i o n	R e s p o n s i b l e M a n a g e r
														I n t e r n a l	E x t e r n a l	Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4			
Human Capital Development	training and development of Human capital	Providing comprehensive education, training and human resource development by June 2027	3.3	By Capacity building Councilors and Employees through Skills Development by June 2024	WSP submitted to LGSET A in the 2022/2023 Financial Year.	Facilitate training for ten (10) municipal officials and five (5) councilors	Number of employees and councilors provided with training	3, 3, 1	0. 25	Facilitate training of ten (10) municipal officials and 5 councilors by June 2024	Concept document, Registration form, proof of attendance/register	R542,832.00	R542,832.00	R542,832.00	N/A	N/A	Co-ordination of training arrangements for ten officials	Co-ordination of training arrangements for five (5) councilors	Trained ten (10) officials and five (5) councilors	W M M L M	Human Resources	Manager : HR
					Fourteen (14) employees provided with study assistance	Provide study assistance to new applicants,	Number of new applicants provided with study assistance	3, 3, 2	0. 25	Provided study assistance for five (5)	Advert, Agenda/Minutes & report with approved list of	R366,460.00	R366,460.00	R366,460.00	N/A	N/A	Advertisement of study assistance	Sitting of training committee and consolidation	N/A	W M M L M	Human Resources	Manager : HR

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
Outcome 9 Objective

S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Baseli ne Inform ation	Project to be Implem ented	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Tar get	Means of Verific ation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
										emp loye es by Jun e 202 4.	benefic iaries/							tion of repo rts on provi sion of stud y assi stan ce				
					Fifteen (15) student s provide d with experie ntial learnin g	Provide experie ntial learning to student s	Number of student s provide d with experie ntial learning	3, 3, 3	0. 25	Prov ided exp erie ntial learn ing for (15) stud ents by Jun e 202 4.	Advert, Master list & Approv ed list of learner s	R146 580, 00	R146 580, 00	R146 580, 00	N/ A	N/A	Adve rtise ment of expe rienti al learn ing	Con solid ation of mast er list and sele ction of learn ers.	N/A	W M ML M	Hum an Res ourc es	Man ager : HR

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
Outcome 9 Objective

S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egies	Baseli ne Inform ation	Project to be Implem ented	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Tar get	Means of Verific ation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
					Thirty-one (31) students provided with learnership/internship	Provide learnerships/internship to five (5) graduates	Number of graduates provided with learnerships/internship	3, 3, 4	0. 5	Provided learnerships/internships for five (5) graduates by June 2024	Placement request letters from institution	R0.00	R0.00	N/A	N/A	Provided work integrated opportunities to five learners	N/A	N/A	N/A	W M ML M	Human Resources	Manager : HR
Labour relations	To promote sound labour relations in the work	To ensure sound labour relations in the Municipality by	3.4	By coordinating trainings and sittings of organized labour by	Four (4) LLF sittings coordinated	Co-ordinate four (4) LLF sittings	Number of LLF sittings coordinated	3, 4, 1	0. 5	Co-ordinate four (4) LLF sittings by June 2024.	4 attendance registers, notice	R20 980.00	R20, 976.00	R20, 976.00	N/A	1 LLF Sitting coordinated.	1 LLF Sitting coordinated.	1 LLF Sitting coordinated.	1 LLF Sitting coordinated.	W M ML M	Labour Relations	Labour Relations Officer

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tive No.	Strat egies	Baseli ne Inform ation	Project to be Implem ented	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Tar get	Means of Verific ation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	plac e	June 2027 .		June 2024 .	56 Manag ers and supervi sors trained on discipli nary proced ures.	Co- ordinate training of manage rs and line supervi sors on disciplin ary procedu res.	Number manage rs and line supervi sors trained on disciplin ary procedu re	3, 4, 2	0. 25	Co- ordi nate train ing of 13 manag ers and line sup ervis ors on disci plina ry proc edur e by Jun e 202 4.	Signed concep t docum ent, attend ance registe r	R84 804, 00	R84 804, 00	R84 804, 00	N/ A	N/A	N/A	13 man ager s and line supe rviso rs train ed on disci plina ry proc edur e by June 2024 .	N/A	W M ML M	Lab our Rela tions	Lab our Rela tions Offic er

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Baseli ne Infor mation	Project to be Implem ented	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Tar get	Means of Verific ation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Review of Institutional	Outdated Policies	Review of Institutional Policies by June 2027	3.5	By workshoping employees on reviewed policies by June 2024	Eighteen (HR) policies reviewed and adopted	Workshop staff on the HR policies reviewed	Number of employees workshoped on HR reviewed policies	3, 5, 1	0. 5	Workshop 100 municipal employees on HR reviewed policies by June 2024.	Signed concept document, attendance register	R799 992, 00	R799 992, 00	R799 992, 00	N/ A	Workshop 25 employees on reviewed HR policies	Workshop 25 employees on reviewed HR policies	Workshop 50 employees on reviewed HR policies	N/A	WMMLM	Human Resources	Manager : HR
Job Evaluation	Job descriptions not aligned to TASK stan	To integrate institutional development with orga	3.6	By developing job descriptions for all filled and vaca	45 job descriptions drafted and signed	Developing of job descriptions in the approved staff establishment	Number of developed and signed job descriptions	3, 6, 1	0. 25	46 job descriptions developed and signed	Signed Job Descriptions	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/A	N/ A	Twelve (12) Job Descriptions for Engineering	Twelve (12) Job Descriptions for Engineering	Eleven (11) Job Descriptions for BTO develop	Eleven (11) Job Descriptions for BTO develop	WMMLM	Human Resources	Manager : HR

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

Outcome 9 Objective

S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Baseli ne Inform ation	Project to be Implem ented	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Tar get	Means of Verific ation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	Standards	Organizational structure and workforce principles by June 2027		Anticipations by June 2024						by June 2024.						Services developed & Signed	Services developed & Signed	Developed & Signed	Developed & Signed			
FLEET MANAGEMENT	Depreciating Municipal Fleet	To ensure that there is sufficient and road worthy municipal fleet	3.7	By procuring and Maintaining Municipal vehicles by June 2024	30 Licences renewed	Municipal vehicles Licence renewal	Number of municipal vehicles Licences renewed	3, 7, 1	0. 25	30 municipal vehicles Licences renewed by June 2024	30 vehicle licence renewals	R539 ,196. 00	R539 ,196. 00	R539 ,196. 00	N/A	05 vehicle licence renewals	20 vehicle licence renewals	N/A	05 vehicle licence renewals	W M M L M	Auxiliary support	Mrs Xakata

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
Outcome 9 Objective

S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Baseli ne Inform ation	Project to be Implem ented	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Tar get	Means of Verific ation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		by June 2027 .			Two aware nesses conduct ed to 15 Drivers and operato rs	Aware ness to drivers and operato rs	Number of aware nesses to Drivers and operato rs	3, 7, 2	0. 5	1 Poli cy Awa rene ss to 10 drive rs and 5 oper ators by Jun e 202 4	Attend ance Regist er	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/A	N/ A	N/A	1 polic y Awar enes s to 10 drive rs and 5 oper ators on Fleet Man age ment proc edur es	N/A	N/A	W M ML M	Adm in and Sup port	Seni or Man ager
					Fleet Manag ement tracking System in place	Installati on of tracking devices to new vehicles	Number of new vehicles installed with tracking device	3, 7, 3	0. 25	2 new vehic les insta lled with trac king devic e by	Two munici pal vehicle trackin g certific ates	R252 ,476. 00	R452 ,476. 00	R452 ,476. 00	N/ A	N/A	Insta lled track ing devic e to two new muni cipal vehic les	N/A	N/A	W M ML M	Auxil iary supp ort	Mrs Xak ata

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
Outcome 9 Objective

S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	I s s u e	S t r a t e g i c O b j e c t i v e	O b j e c t i v e N o.	S t r a t e g i c s	B a s e l i n e I n f o r m a t i o n	P r o j e c t t o b e I m p l e m e n t e d	O u t p u t - K P I	K P I N o.	K P I W e i g h t	A n n u a l T a r g e t	M e a n s o f V e r i f i c a t i o n	B u d g e t	A d j u s t e d B u d g e t	B u d g e t S o u r c e		M e a s u r a b l e P e r f o r m a n c e				W a r d	R e s p o n s i b l e S e c t i o n	R e s p o n s i b l e M a n a g e r	
														I n t e r n a l	E x t e r n a l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
										Jun e 202 4													
					10 pool vehicle s	Provisio n of new municip al vehicles	Number of new municip al vehicles purchas ed	3, 7, 4	0. 5	2 new mun icipa l Vehi cles purc has ed by Jun e 202 4	Registr ation certific ate, deliver y note, invoice , concep t docum ent	R2,4 99,9 96.0 0	R1,4 99,9 96.0 0	R1,4 99,9 96.0 0	N/ A	N/A	2 muni cipal vehic les purc hase d.	N/A	N/A	W M ML M	Auxil iary supp ort	Mrs Xak ata	
RECORDS MANAGEMENT	Insuf ficie nt reco rd keep ing spac e and impr ovin g adhe	To ensu re adeq uate reco rd keep ing spac e and reco rds	3.8	By sourc ing the servi ces of a servi ce provi der towar ds awar	Record s Manag ement Policy File Plan Proced ure Manual	Awaren ess on Record s Manage ment to Record s users.	Number of aware nesses on records manage ment to manage ment and records users	3, 8, 1	0. 25	3 Awa rene ss on Rec ords Man age men t to Rec ords user	Invite, attend ance registe r, report signed by SM	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/A	N/ A	1 file plan awar enes s to Corp orat e Serv ices depa rtme nt	1 File plan awar enes s to Engi neeri ng Servi ces and Deve lopm	1 file plan awar enes s to Com muni ty Servi ces and BTO depa	N/A	W M ML M	Auxil iary supp ort	Mrs Xak ata	

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Baseli ne In form ation	Project to be Implem ented	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Tar get	Means of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	renc e to file plan	man age ment proc edur es are practi ced by June 2027		enes s camp aigns by June 2024						s by Jun e 202 4						and MM 'S offic e	ent Plan ning depa rtme nts	rtme nts				
				By devel oping inven tory and Audit reco rds man age ment	Record s Manag ement Policy File Plan Proced ure Manual	Develop ment of inventor y and audit records manage ment	Number of develop ed inventor y and audit records manage ment	3. 8. 2	0. 25	Dev elop ed inve ntor y and audi t reco rds man age men t by Jun e 202 4.	Report, attend ance registe r	R402 ,344. 00	R402 ,344. 00	R402 ,344. 00	N/ A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Dev elop ed inve ntor y and audi t reco rds man age men t	W M ML M	Rec ords	

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
Outcome 9 Objective

S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	I s s u e	S t r a t e g i c O b j e c t i v e	O b j e c t i v e N o.	S t r a t e g i c s	B a s e l i n e I n f o r m a t i o n	P r o j e c t t o b e I m p l e m e n t e d	O u t p u t - K P I	K P I N o.	K P I W e i g h t	A n n u a l T a r g e t	M e a n s o f V e r i f i c a t i o n	B u d g e t	A d j u s t e d B u d g e t	B u d g e t S o u r c e		M e a s u r a b l e P e r f o r m a n c e				W a r d	R e s p o n s i b l e S e c t i o n	R e s p o n s i b l e M a n a g e r
														I n t e r n a l	E x t e r n a l	Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4			
Municipal ICT Systems and Infrastructure	Sporadic challenges affecting ICT systems to support municipal objectives	To ensure maximum availability of efficient ICT Services and Infrastructure by June 2027	3.9	By optimize systems, administration and operating procedures by June 2024	ICT systems in place	ICT licenses and software procurement	Number of SLA signed and number of licenses renewed	3,9,1	0.5	1 new signed SLA for payroll system and 3 renewed licenses by June 2024	Copy of signed SLA, License certificate for Munsoft, 3CX and ESET	R7,345,752.00	R7,768,622.00	R7,768,622.00	N/A	Munsoft and 3CX license certificate renewal	N/A	1 new signed Payroll system SLA	ESET License Certificate	WMMLM	ICT	ICT Manager
				By providing ICT tools of trade for council and staff	laptops and desktops in place	Procurements of laptops for staff members	Number of laptops Procured for staff members	3,9,2	0.5	10 Laptops procured and distributed to staff members	ICT Monthly report, Concept Document and Submission to	R1,739,124.00	R1,786,084.00	R1,786,084.00	N/A	1 Needs analysis	1 Needs analysis	N/A	10 laptops Purchased and distributed.	WMMLM	ICT	ICT Manager

KPA NO 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egies	Baseli ne Infor mation	Project to be Implem ented	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Annual Tar get	Means of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				mem bers by June 2024						rs by Jun e 202 4	SCM, Appoin tment letter and distribu tion forms											
				By Impr oving acce ss to the Muni cipal ICT infras truct ure by June 2024	server room and cat 6 cabling in place	Integarti on of Civic Centre with the main municip al building	integrat ed library with civic Centre with main municip al building	3, 9, 3	0. 5	Inte grati on of Civi c Cent re with the mai n mun icipa l build ing by Jun e 202 4	, comple tion report, Comple tion certific ate	R1,7 39,1 24.0 0	R2,3 34,7 79.0 0	R2,3 34,7 79.0 0	N/ A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Inte grat ed civic Cent re with mai n mun icipa l build ing.	W M ML M	ICT	ICT Man ager

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
Outcome 9 Objective

S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	I s s u e	S t r a t e g i c O b j e c t i v e	O b j e c t i v e N o.	S t r a t e g i c s	B a s e l i n e I n f o r m a t i o n	P r o j e c t t o b e I m p l e m e n t e d	O u t p u t - K P I	K P I N o.	K P I W e i g h t	A n n u a l T a r g e t	M e a n s o f V e r i f i c a t i o n	B u d g e t	A d j u s t e d B u d g e t	B u d g e t S o u r c e		M e a s u r a b l e P e r f o r m a n c e				W a r d	R e s p o n s i b l e S e c t i o n	R e s p o n s i b l e M a n a g e r
														I n t e r n a l	E x t e r n a l	Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4			
M U N I C I P A L C O R P O R A T E G O V E R N A N C E O F I C T	C o m p l i a n c e w i t h a p p r o v e d I C T G o v e r n a n c e p r i n c i p l e s a n d L e g i s l a t i o n	T o e n s u r e t h a t C o r p o r a t e G o v e r n a n c e o f I C T i s i m p l e m e n t e d b y J u n e 2 0 2 7 ,	3.1 0	B y m a i n t a i n i n g t h e M u n i c i p a l w e b s i t e t h r o u g h r e g u l a r u p d a t e s o f t h e w e b s i t e c o n t e n t b y J u n e 2 0 2 4	W e b s i t e i n p l a c e	u p l o a d i n g o f 2 0 i t e m s o n t h e m u n i c i p a l w e b s i t e c o n t e n t	N u m b e r o f i t e m s u p l o a d e d o n t h e m u n i c i p a l w e b s i t e	3, 1 0 , 1	0. 25	20 i t e m s u p l o a d e d o n t h e m u n i c i p a l w e b s i t e c o n t e n t b y J u n e 2 0 2 4	20 S c r e e n s h o t s o f u p l o a d e d m u n i c i p a l d o c u m e n t s	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/A	N/A	U p l o a d i n g o f 3 s 7 1 r e p o r t s , 1 s e c t i o n 52d r e p o r t s	U p l o a d i n g o f 3 s 7 1 r e p o r t s , 1 s e c t i o n 52d r e p o r t s	U p l o a d i n g o f 3 s 7 1 r e p o r t s , 1 s e c t i o n 52d r e p o r t s , 1 s e c t i o n 72	U p l o a d i n g o f 3 s 7 1 r e p o r t s , 1 s e c t i o n 52d r e p o r t s , A n n u a l R e p o r t , I D P , D r a f t S D B I P	W M M L M	ICT	ICT M a n a g e r
					W e b s i t e i n p l a c e	U p g r a d i n g a n d m a i n t a i n e d o f t h e w e b s i t e	W e b s i t e u p g r a d e d a n d m a i n t a i n e d	3, 1 0 , 2	0. 25	w e b s i t e u p g r a d e d a n d m a i n t a i n e d b y J u n	4 R e p o r t s W e b s i t e S c r e e n s h o t s	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/A	N/A	N e e d s a n a l y s i s a n d u p d a t e w e b s i t e c o n t e n t	N e e d s a n a l y s i s a n d u p d a t e w e b s i t e c o n t e n t	N e e d s a n a l y s i s a n d u p d a t e w e b s i t e c o n t e n t	N e e d s a n a l y s i s a n d u p d a t e w e b s i t e c o n t e n t	W M M L M	ICT	ICT M a n a g e r

KPA N0 3: INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Baseli ne Infor mation	Project to be Implem ented	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Tar get	Means of Verific ation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
										e 202 4												
				By imple ment ation of Muni cipal ICT Gove nan ce fram ewor k by June 2024	ICT Govern ance Policy Frame work in place	Review al of ICT Strateg y, DRP, BCP and ICT policies	Number of reviewe d ICT Govern ance docume nts	3, 10 ,3	0. 5	1 ICT strat egy, DRP , BCP and ICT polic ies revi ewe d and ado pted by Jun e 202 4	Review ed ICT strateg y, DRP, BCP and ICT policie s and Counci l Extract	R300 ,000. 00	R288 ,000. 00	R288 ,000. 00	N/ A	N/A	N/A	N/A	ICT Strat egy, DRP , BCP and ICT polic ies Revi ewe d and sub mitt ed to cou ncil for ado ptio n.	W M ML M	ICT	ICT Man ager

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strate gi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im ple me nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Verifi cati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Revenue Management	Revenue collection trends are decreasing posing a threat to the municipality's going concern	To achieve 100 % billing of all active accounts for all services that are connected	4.1	Metering of all electricity consumption by June 2024	Electricity meters are read, recorded, and captured manually	Reading of electricity meters	Accurate billing of electricity consumption	4.1.1	0.5	Reading 100 % of active electricity meters utilizing the Automated system by June 2024	12 Months Meter reading Report from the AMR System, invoice and GRV	R 947,700.00	R 1,247,700.00	R 1,247,700.00	N/A	3 Monthly Reading of 100 % active electricity meters	3 Monthly Reading of 100 % active electricity meters	3 Monthly Reading of 100 % active electricity meters	3 Monthly Reading of 100 % active electricity meters	Ward 01	Revenue Management	Manager : Revenue and Expenditure

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R es ult Area	Issu e	Strategi c Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im ple me nted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsi ble Secti on	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		to each account to be billed by June 2024		Mont hly billin g of all consu mers for all servi ces by June 2024	90% billin g on prop erty rates , 80% on elect ricity and 90% on refus e	Maintain an accurate and complete consumer master database for refuse, electricity and property rates	Perc enta ge of billin g of activ e cust omer acco unts.	4. 1. 2	0. 25	Billin g 100 % of activ e consu mer acco unts for Prop erty rates , refus e and elect ricity by June 2024	12 mon thly Billi ng Rep ort	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	03 Mont hly Billin g of 100 % activ e consu mer acco unts for Prop erty rates , refus e and elect ricity	03 Mont hly Billin g of 100 % activ e consu mer acco unts for Prop erty rates , refus e and elect ricity	03 Mont hly Billin g of 100 % activ e consu mer acco unts for Prop erty rates , refus e and elect ricity	03 Mont hly Billin g of 100 % activ e consu mer acco unts for Prop erty rates , refus e and elect ricity	Ward 01	Rev enu e Man age ment	Man ager : Rev enu e and Exp endi ture

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im pleme nted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Veri ficati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsi ble Sec tion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
					Billin g com pleted beyon d the 3rd day of the follo wing month h	Completion of billing processes by the 3rd day of each following month	redu ced cust omer queri es - All activ e of cons umer acco unts bille d as per cons umer mast er data base	4. 1. 3	0. 25	Billin g com plete d by the 3rd day of each month h follo wing the billin g month h by June 2024	12 Mon th end closi ng Rep orts	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	perfo rm 3- month h end proc edur e for cons umer debt ors, sund ry debt ors	perfo rm 3- month h end proc edur e for cons umer debt ors, sund ry debt ors	perfo rm 3- month h end proc edur e for cons umer debt ors, sund ry debt ors	perfo rm 3- month h end proc edur e for cons umer debt ors, sund ry debt ors	W ard 01	Rev enu e Man age ment	Man ager : Rev enu e and Exp endi ture
					Man ual distri bution of cons umer state ments	Distribution of monthly statement using emails and sms's	Num ber of distri bute d month ly cons umer	4. 1. 4	0. 25	12 elect ronic al month ly cons umer state ment	12 Mon thly Stat eme nts distri bution	R 7,308 .00	R 7,308. 00	R 7,308 .00	N/A	Email ing of 3 month ly state ment distri bution	Email ing of 3 month ly state ment distri bution	Email ing of 3 month ly state ment distri bution	Email ing of 3 month ly state ment distri bution	W ard 01	Rev enu e Man age ment	Man ager : Rev enu e and Exp endi ture

KPA NO 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Pro jec t to be Im ple me nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
						state ment s				s distri bute d by June 2024	Rep ort					repor ts	repor ts	repor ts	repor ts			
				Revi ew and Imple ment ation of the Reve nue enha ncem ent Strat egy by June 2024	Reve nue Enha ncem ent Strat egy revie wed in 2020 /202 1	Reviewal of the Revenue enhancement Strategy Action Plan and conducting 3 meetings	Num ber of revie wed reve nue enha nce ment strat egy actio n plan and Num ber of meet ings cond ucte d	4. 1. 5	0. 25	1 Revi ewe d Rev enue enha nce ment Strat egy Actio n Plan and 3 meet ings cond ucte d by June 2024	4 Quar terly Rev enue enha nce ment meet ing repo rts, revie wed reve nue enha nce ment strat egy plan and atten danc e	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	Revi ewed Reve nue enha ncem ent strat egy actio n plan	1 Quar terly Reve nue enha nce ment meet ing	1 Quar terly Reve nue enha nce ment meet ing	1 Quar terly Reve nue enha nce ment meet ing	W ard 01	Rev enu e Man age men t	Man ager : Rev enu e and Exp endi ture

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im pleme nted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Veri fication	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
											regist ter											
		To achi eve at least 95% colle ction of all debt by Jun e 202 4		Imple ment ation of credit contr ol meas ures by June 2024	Long outst andin g debt ors, whic h are more than 365 days	Outsourcing of collection services	Num ber of hand ed over acco unts to debt colle ctors that are beyo nd 90 days	4. 1. 6	0. 25	Imple menting Con sum er Data anal yses , data clea nsing and hand ing over of all acco unts beyo nd 90 days throu gh outsourc	04 Quar terly reports	R 1,368 ,900. 00	R 1,368, 900.0 0	R 1,368 ,900. 00	N/A	1 Quar terly report on 100 % busin ess acco unts hand ed over for debt colle ction to debt colle ctors	1 Quar terly report on 100 % busin ess acco unts hand ed over for debt colle ction to debt colle ctors	1 Quar terly report on 100 % busin ess acco unts hand ed over for debt colle ction to debt colle ctors	1 Quar terly report on 100 % busin ess acco unts hand ed over for debt colle ction to debt colle ctors	W ard 01	Rev enu e Man agem ent	Man ager : Rev enu e and Exp endit ure

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im ple me nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
										ed servi ces by June 2024												
						Establishing of a credit control and debt collection services function within the revenue structure	Num ber of job desc riptio ns revie wed and peopl e assi gned with reve nue man age ment funct ions	4. 1. 7	0. 25	02 revie wed job desc riptio ns and 02 staff mem bers assi gned with credi t contr ol and debt colle ction funct ions	revie wed job desc riptio ns, repo rt	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	N/A	Requ estin g esta bish ment of Reve nue secti on for credi t contr ol unit	Revi ew 2 Job desc riptio ns for 2 staff mem bers withi n reve nue secti on.	Assi gn 2 reve nue secti on staff mem bers with credi t contr ol and debt colle ction functi ons.	W M ML M	Rev enu e Man age ment	Man ager : Rev enu e and Exp endi ture

KPA NO 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																							
Outcome 9 Objective																							
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c O b j e c t i v e	Ob j e c t i v e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Pro jec t to be Im ple me nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager	
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
										by June 2024													
	Acco unts with error s tak ing longe r to identi fy and resol ve	To achi eve a clea n audi t by June 202 4			Perfor man ce of mont hly debt ors, rates and inves tment reco ncilia tions by June 2024	Mont hly reco ncilia tions not perfo rmed by the 7th day of each month	Monthly reviewal of debtors, rates and investment reconciliation by the 7th working day of each month	Num ber of mont hly revie wed debt ors, inve stme nts and rates reco ncilia tion	4. 1. 8	0. 25	12 mont hly revie wed debt ors, 12 mont hly sign ed inve stme nts and 12 rates reco ncilia tion by June 2024	12 mont hly Sign ed debt ors,1 2 mont hly sign ed inve stme nts and 12 mont hly sign ed rates reco ncilia tion	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	Revi ewed 3 mont hly debt ors,3 mont hly inves tmen ts and 3 mont hly rates reco ncilia tion	Revi ewed 3 mont hly debt ors,3 mont hly inves tmen ts and 3 mont hly rates reco ncilia tion	Revi ewed 3 mont hly debt ors,3 mont hly inves tmen ts and 3 mont hly rates reco ncilia tion	Revi ewed 3 mont hly debt ors,3 mont hly inves tmen ts and 3 mont hly rates reco ncilia tion	W M M L M	Rev enu e Man age ment	Man ager : Rev enu e and Exp endi ture
	Outda ted Poli cies	Ann ually Review			Revi ewin g secti	Secti onal polici es	Review of existing sectional policies and	Num ber of revie	4. 1. 9	0. 25	3 Revi ewed	03 Revi ewed	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3 revie wed Credi	W M M L M	Rev enu e Man	Man ager : Rev

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c O bj ec ti v e	O bj ec ti v e N o.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Pro jec t to be Im ple me nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif icati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		of secti onal Poli cies by Jun e 202 4		onal polici es by June 2024	that are not revie wed annu ally	presentation to the relevant stakeholders	wed and adop ted polici es			and adop ted secti onal polici es by June 2024	and sign ed Cred it contr ol and debt colle ction poli cy, Tariff s Polic y, Prop erty Rate s Polic y, resol ution extra ct								t contr ol and debt colle ction poli cy, Tariff s Polic y, Prop erty Rate s Polic y and adop ted by coun cil.		age men t	enu e and Exp endi ture

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strate gic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im ple me nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Verif icati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsi ble Sec tion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	Com plian ce with laws and regul ation s	To ens ure prop er regu lation s of the mun icipa l pow ers and func tions by Jun		Prom ulgati on of reve nue polici es and credit contr ol polici es into by- laws by June 2024	Reve nue by laws that not prom ulgat ed on time	Promulgating of property rates policy and credit control policy	Num ber of gaze tte polici es	4. 1. 10	0. 25	2 Pro mulg ated of prop erty rates poli cy and credi t contr ol poli cy by 30 June 2024	2 Pro mulg ated of prop erty rates poli cy and credi t contr ol poli cy	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2 Prom ulgat ed of prop erty rates poli cy and credi t contr ol poli cy	W M ML M	Rev enu e Man age men t	Man ager : Rev enu e and Exp endi ture

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im pleme nted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Veri fication	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		e 202 4		Prom ulgati on of the app roved tariffs (gazet ting) by June 2024	Gazz etting of app roved muni cipal tariffs not per formed timely	Promulga tion of the approved tariffs (gazetting)	No. of gaze tted app roved prop erty rates tariffs (gazet ting)	4. 1. 11	0. 25	1 Pro mulg ated of the app roved tariff s (gazet ting) by 30 June 2024	Pro mulg ated of the app roved tariff s (gazet ting)	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 Prom ulgat ed of the app roved tariff s (gazet ting)	W M ML M	Rev enu e Man age ment	Man ager : Rev enu e and Exp endi ture
	Muni cipali ties must comp ly with Secti on 18 of the MFM A and ensur e that they			Maxi mizin g the reve nue gene ratio n of the m uni cipal reve nue base	Non- comp lianc e with Muni cipal Prop erty Rate s Act (MP RA) as am ended	To compare property rates categories on the Valuation roll to those of the MPRA and ensure that the municipal tariffs are aligned with the categories	Num ber of reco ncilia tion repo rts for prop erty cate gories betwe n the MPRA, and	4. 1. 12	0. 25	4 Reco ncilia tion repo rt for prop erty cate gories betwe n the MPRA, and	4 Reco ncilia tion repo rt for prop erty cate gories betwe n the MPRA, and	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	1 Reco ncilia tion repo rt for prop erty cate gories betwe n the MPRA, and	1 Reco ncilia tion repo rt for prop erty cate gories betwe n the MPRA, and	1 Reco ncilia tion repo rt for prop erty cate gories betwe n the MPRA, and	1 Reco ncilia tion repo rt for prop erty cate gories betwe n the MPRA, and	W M ML M	Rev enu e Man age ment	Man ager : Rev enu e and Exp endi ture

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ec ti v e	Ob jec ti v e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Pro jec t to be Im ple me nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	fund their MTR EF budg ets from realis tically antici pated reven ues to be colle cted.				in 2014					valua tion roll and Muni cipal Tariff s by June 2024 .	valua tion roll and Muni cipal Tariff s, and proof of sub missi on 10 days after the end of each quart er					valua tion roll and Muni cipal Tariff s and proof subm issio n 10 days after the end of the quart er	valua tion roll and Muni cipal Tariff s and proof subm issio n 10 days after the end of the quart er	valua tion roll and Muni cipal Tariff s and proof subm issio n 10 days after the end of the quart er	valua tion roll and Muni cipal Tariff s and proof subm issio n 10 days after the end of the quart er			
						Reconciliation of General Valuation roll with the deeds office registry and the municipal billing system	Num ber of reco ncilia tion repo rts of gene	4. 1. 13	0. 5	4 reco ncilia tion repo rts of prop erty rates	4 quart erly reco ncilia tion repo rts of prop	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	Prep ared 1 quart erly reco ncilia tion repor	Prep ared 1 quart erly reco ncilia tion repor	Prep ared 1 quart erly reco ncilia tion repor	Prep ared 1 quart erly reco ncilia tion repor	W M ML M	Rev enu e Man age men t	Man ager : Rev enu e and Exp

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra te gi c O b j e c t i v e	Ob j e c t i v e N o.	Strat e gi e s	Base line Infor mati on	Pro j e c t to be Im ple me nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W e i g ht	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
							ral valu ation roll prep ared			billin g and Gen eral valu ation roll prep ared by June 2024	erty rates billin g and Gen eral valu ation roll					t of prop erty rates billin g and Gen eral valua tion roll	t of prop erty rates billin g and Gen eral valua tion roll	t of prop erty rates billin g and Gen eral valua tion roll	t of prop erty rates billin g and Gen eral valua tion roll			endi ture
Expenditure Management	Invoices not submitted within 30 days of receipt for payment	To pay creditors within 30 days in compliance with the MFMA by June	4.2	Enforcement of system descriptions and processes as per the Account payable polic	Invoices still taking longer to reach BTO for payment	Centralization of submission of invoices per department	Percentage of Creditors paid within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice	4.2.1	0.5	100% Creditors paid within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice by June 2024	Invoice register and age analysis report	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	100% (Creditors paid within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice)	100% (Creditors paid within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice)	100% (Creditors paid within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice)	100% (Creditors paid within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice)	WMLM	Expenditure Management	Manager : Revenue and Expenditure

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im pleme nted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Veri ficati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Secti on	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		2024		y by June 2024																		
	Data strings that are submitted with incomplete information and month end procedures that are not performed on time	To achieve a clean audit by June 2024		Develop sound, strict and effective procedures for reporting by June 2028	Non-implementation of all monthly procedures	Implementing of month end procedures for 8 modules (cashiers, stores, creditors,cash book,sundries,consumer debtors,GL and Asset)	Number of submitted monthly data strings and reports no later than 10 working days after month end of each month	4.2.2	0.5	Submitting monthly data strings and Reports not later than 10 working days after month end of each month by June 2024	12 confirmations of submission from LG Portal not later than 10 working days after month end	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	3 monthly data strings submitted to LG Portal	3 monthly data strings submitted to LG Portal	3 monthly data strings submitted to LG Portal	3 monthly data strings submitted to LG Portal	WMLM	Expenditure Management	Manager : Revenue and Expenditure

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im pleme nted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Veri ficati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	Inacc urate and incomple t e com mitment regist er				Com mitment regist er with material misst atements	Monthly reviewal of commitment register by the 7th working day of each month	Num ber of month ly reviewed com mitment regist er	4. 2. 3	0. 25	12 month ly reviewed com mitment regist er by June 2024	12 signed com mitment regist er	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	3 month ly reviewed Com mitment regist er	3 month ly reviewed Com mitment regist er	3 month ly reviewed Com mitment regist er	3 month ly reviewed Com mitment regist er	W M ML M	Exp enditure Manag ement	Man ager : Revenue and Exp enditure
	Credi tors and grants with errors taking longer to identify and resolve			Perfor mance of month ly condi tional grants, creditors, reten tion and vat reconcilia tion by	Mont hly reconcilia tions not performed by the 7th day of each month	Monthly reviewal of conditional grants, creditors , retention and vat reconciliation by the 7th working day of each month	Num ber of month ly reviewed condi tional grants, creditors, month ly reten tion and	4. 2. 4	0. 25	12 month ly reviewed Con ditional grants , 12 month ly creditors , 12 month ly reten	12 Signed month ly Con ditional grants , 12 month ly creditors, 12 month ly reten tion	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	3 month ly reviewed creditors, month ly reten tion, month ly condi tional grants and mont	3 month ly reviewed creditors, month ly reten tion, month ly condi tional grants and mont	3 month ly reviewed creditors, month ly reten tion, month ly condi tional grants and mont	3 month ly reviewed creditors, month ly reten tion, month ly condi tional grants and mont	W M ML M	Exp enditure Manag ement	Man ager : Revenue and Exp enditure

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im ple men te d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif icati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				June 2024			mont hly vat reco ncilia tion			tion and 12 mont hly vat reco ncilia tions by June 2024	and 12 mont hly vat reco ncilia tions					hly vat reco ncilia tion	hly vat reco ncilia tion	hly vat reco ncilia tion	hly vat reco ncilia tion			
	Payr oll acco unts with error s tak ing long er to identi fy and resol ve			Perfo man ce of mont hly payr oll reco ncilia tion by June 2024	Mont hly reco ncilia tions not perfo rmed by the 7th day of each mont h	Monthly reviewal of payroll reconciliation by the 7th working day of each month	Num ber of mont hly revie wed payr oll reco ncilia tions	4. 2. 5	0. 25	12 mont hly revie wed payr oll reco ncilia tions by June 2024	12 Sign ed mont hly payr oll reco ncilia tion	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	3 mont hly revie wed payr oll reco ncilia tions	3 mont hly revie wed payr oll reco ncilia tions	3 mont hly revie wed payr oll reco ncilia tions	3 mont hly revie wed payr oll reco ncilia tions	W M ML M	Exp endi ture Man age men t	Man ager : Rev enu e and Exp endi ture

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R es ul t A rea	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Pro jec t to be Im ple men te d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif icati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	Outdated Policies	Annually Review of sectional Policies by June 2024		Reviewing sectional policies by June 2024	Sectional policies that are not reviewed annually	Review and adopt accounts payable policy.	Number of reviewed policies	4.2.6	0.25	1 Reviewed Accounts payables policy by June 2024	01 Reviewed and signed Accounts Payables Policy, resolution extract	R-	R-		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Reviewed Accounts Payables policy	WMLM	Expenditure Management	Manager : Revenue and Expenditure
Supply Chain Management	No clear monitoring of the procurement plan	To have fully capacitated Supply Chain Management		Monitoring and adherence to procurement plan by June 2024	Approved procurement plan with no clear monitoring plan	Monthly monitoring of the procurement plan	Number of monthly reports on the monitoring of the procurement	4.3.1	0.25	12 monthly reports on the monitoring of the procurement plan	Signed report by the SCM Manager and CFO	R-	R-	N/A	N/A	3 signed SCM reports	3 signed SCM reports	3 signed SCM reports	3 signed SCM reports	WMLM	Supply Chain Management	Manager : Supply Chain Management

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im pleme nted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		Pers onn el and effe ctive proc ur4 men t syst em by Jun e 202 4					ent plan			by June 2024												
	The muni cipali ty need s to comp ly with all statut ory traini ng requi	To hav e fully capaci tated Sup ply Chai n Man age ment		Train ing of Sup ply Chai n Man age ment Pers onnel and com muni catio	Offici als oper ating with outdat ed infor matio n relev ant to their	Training of SCM Officials	Num ber of train ed SCM pers onne l	4. 3. 2	0. 25	2 SCM offici als train ed on Mun soft and SCM regul ation s by 30	Atte ndan ce regis ters, conc ept docu ment	R 100,0 00.00	R60 000	R60 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	2 SCM offici als train ed on Mun soft syste m and SCM Regu	N/A	W M ML M	Sup ply Chai n Man age ment	Man ager : Sup ply Chai n Man age ment

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Pro jec t to be Im ple me nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif icati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pons ibl e Sect ion	Res pons ibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	reme nt	Pers onn el by Jun e 202 4		n of all upda tes on SCM matt ers by June 2024	secti ons					June 2024							lation s.					
				Train ing of Supp ly Chai n Man age ment Pers onnel on newl y prom ulgat ed PPP FA Regu	BEE certifi cates disco ntinu ed requi ring muni cipali ties to devel op their own mech anis ms	Training of 2 SCM officers on newly promulgated PPPFA Regulations	Train ings atten ded by the SCM offic ers targe ted	4. 3. 3	0. 25	02 SCM Offic ers train ed to PPP FA regul ation s by June 2024	Atte ndan ce regis ters, conc ept docu ment	R 50,00 0.00	R 50,00 0.00	R 50,00 0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	2 SCM office rs train ed on PPP FA Regu lation s	N/A	W M ML M	Sup ply Chai n Man age ment	Man ager : Sup ply Chai n Man age ment

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strate gic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im ple men ted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Veri ficate ion	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				lations																		
	Inade quate contr act mana gemen t proces ses	To hav e an effec tive contr act mana gemen t syste m by June 2024		To devel op contr act mana gemen t mech anis ms for all BTO contr acts	Non- comp lianc e with s116 of the MFMA	Monthly monitoring reports for all extended contracts.	Num ber of moni torin g repor ts for all exten ded contr acts	4. 3. 4	0. 25	12 month ly moni torin g repor ts for all exten ded contr acts by 30 June 2024	12 month ly sign ed moni torin g repor ts	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	3 monit oring repor ts for all exten ded Contr acts	3 moni torin g repor ts for all exten ded Contr acts	3 moni torin g repor ts for all exten ded Contr acts	3 moni torin g repor ts for all exten ded Contr acts	WM MLM	Sup ply Chain Man agemen t	Man ager : Sup ply Chain Man agemen t
	Outdat ed and expir ed suppl ier Infor mation	To hav e a fair competi tive bidding proc esses in		Updat ed suppl iers' infor mation by June 2024	Suppl ier data base with bidde rs show ing infor mation	Annual update of the supplier database	Num ber of suppl iers updat ed infor mation	4. 3. 5	0. 25	300 Suppl ier data base updat ed infor mation by	Adve rtise ment and Mun soft audit trail	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	Publi cation of the call to suppl iers to updat e their	100 suppl ier infor mation updat ed	100 suppl ier infor mation updat ed	100 suppl ier infor mation updat ed	WM MLM	Sup ply Chain Man agemen t	Man ager : Sup ply Chain Man agemen t

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																							
Outcome 9 Objective																							
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im pleme nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Veri ficati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager	
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
		all mun icipa l thre shol ds by Jun e 202 4			that has not been upda ted for a num ber of years					June 2024							infor mati on						
	No effect ive sche dule of bid com mitte e sittin gs			Deve lopin g mech anis ms to monit or sittin g of bid com mitte es by June 2024	Bid com mitte es sittin g rand only	Schedule of sitting of bid committees	Sche dule of bid com mitte e sittin gs with confi rmed date s	4. 3. 6	0. 5	Sche dule of bid com mitte e sittin gs ensu ring each bid is conc lude d withi n 60 days of	12 Sign ed sche dule of bid com mitte es, atten danc e regis ters for Bid Adju dicat ion	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	Deve lopm ent and appr oval of 3 signe d sche dule of seati ng	12 seat ed bid com mitte es and 3 signe d sche dule of seati ng	12 seat ed bid com mitte es and 3 signe d sche dule of seati ng	12 seat ed bid com mitte es and 3 signe d sche dules of seati ng	W M ML M	Sup ply Chai n Man age ment	Man ager : Sup ply Chai n Man age ment	

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im ple me nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
										the tend er clos ing by June 2024	Com m											
	Inade quate contr act mana geme nt proces ses	To hav e valid and clos ely mon itore d mun icipa l contr acts by Jun e 202 4		Revi ew of all exist ing contr acts by June 2024	Contr acts only appr oved at year end	Contract register reviewed monthly	Num ber of contr act regis ters revie wed mont hly	4. 3. 7	0. 25	12 mont hly contr act regis ters revie wed by June 2024	12 mont hly sign ed contr act regis ters	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	3 mont hly contr act regis ters revie wed	3 mont hly contr act regis ters revie wed	3 mont hly contr act regis ters revie wed	3 mont hly contr act regis ters revie wed	W M ML M	Sup ply Chai n Man agemen t	Man ager : Sup ply Chai n Man agemen t
	Outdat ed Poli cies	Annually Review		Revi ewin g secti	Secti onal poli cies	Reviewal and adoption of existing	Num ber of revie	4. 3. 8	0. 25	3 revie wed SCM	Revi ewe d and	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Revi ewed Supp ly	W M ML M	Sup ply Chai n	Man ager : Sup

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																							
Outcome 9 Objective																							
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ective	Ob jec tive No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mation	Pro ject to be Im plemen ted	Out put - KPI	K PI No.	K PI Wei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Veri fication	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsibl e Sect ion	Res ponsibl e Man ager	
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
		of secti onal Poli cies by Jun e 202 4		onal polici es by June 2024	that are not revie wed annu ally	sectional policies.	wed polici es			polici es by June 2024	Sig ned of Sup ply Chai n Man age ment Polic y, Cont ract Man age ment Polic y, Cost Cont ainm ent Polic y and Fra mew ork for Infra struc ture Dev									Chai n Man age ment Polic y, Cont ract Man age ment Polic y, Cost Cont ainm ent Polic y.		Man age men t	ply Chai n Man age men t

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Pro jec t to be Im ple me nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif icati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pons ibl e Sec tion	Res pons ibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
											elop ment Man age ment Polic y, resol ution extra ct											
Asset Management	Finan cial state ment s with non- comp lianc e with laws	To achi eve a clea n audi t by June 202 4	To hav e a com ple te GRAP com pl iant fixe d As set Re gist er by	To have an accur ate GRAP com pl iant Asse t Regi ster by June 2024	Accu rate and com ple te Fixed Asse ts Regi ster as at 30 June 2022 with no Audit Find ings	Performance of monthly reconciliation s between FAR and GL within 5 working days after month closure.	num ber of reco ncilia tions appr oved and revie wed	4. 4. 1	0. 25	12 Revi ewe d and appr oved Asse ts reco ncilia tions by June 2024	12 mont hly Fixe d Asse ts reco ncilia tion sign ed.	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	3 revie wed and appr oved fixed asset reco ncilia tions.	3 revie wed and appr oved fixed asset reco ncilia tions.	3 revie wed and appr oved fixed asset reco ncilia tions.	3 revie wed and appr oved fixed asset reco ncilia tions.	W M ML M	Ass et Man age men t	Man ager : Ass ets and Stor es Man age men t

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c O b j e c t i v e	Ob j e c t i v e N o.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Pro jec t to be Im ple me nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sec tion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
			Jun e 20 24		GRAP Com pliant asset regist er as at 30 June 2024	Review and submission of the GRAP compliant fixed asset register	GRAP com pliant fixed asse t regis ter	4. 4. 2	0. 5	Sub missi on of GRAP com plian t asse t regis ter to AG by June 2024	Sig ned GRAP com plian t Fixe d asse t regis ter, Proo f of sub missi on to AG, RFI and Coaf Regi ster	R 1,684 ,800. 00	R 2,484, 800.0 0	R1,88 4,800 .00	R600 ,000. 00	Sub mitte d GRAP Com pliant Asse t Regi ster to AG.	N/A	N/A	N/A	W M ML M	Ass et Man age men t	Man ager : Ass ets and Stor es Man age men t

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im pleme nted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Veri fication	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				All asset s re cor ded in the FAR do ex ist and val ued acc ur ately by June 2024	App roved As set s Veri ficia tion Re por t as at 30 June 2022	Quar terly per for mance of As set s ver ifica tion pro cess be fore the end of the fol low ing mon th af ter the end of the quar ter.	Num ber of sign ed and app roved quar terly As set s Veri ficia tion Re por ts	4. 4. 3	0. 25	4 Revi ewed and app roved As set s Veri ficia tion Re por ts by June 2024	4 Revi ewed and sign ed As set s Veri ficia tion Re por ts	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	1 re vie wed and app roved As set s ver ifica tion re por t.	1 re vie wed and app roved As set s ver ifica tion re por t.	1 re vie wed and app roved As set s ver ifica tion re por t.	1 re vie wed and app roved As set s ver ifica tion re por t.	W M ML M	Ass et Man age ment	Man ager : Ass ets and Stor es Man age ment
					Coun cil app roved asset s write off re por t as at 30 June 2022	Rem oving of pre viously dis posed asset s from mun icipal oper ational facilities	% of remo ved dis posed asse ts.	4. 4. 4	0. 25	100 % remo val of dis posed asse ts by 30 June 2024 .	A sign ed re por t	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	100 % remo val pre viously dis posed asset s iden tified with in the	100 % remo val pre viously dis posed asset s iden tified with in the	Re por ting on 100 % asset s iden tified for dis posal	100 % remo val of app roved asset s for dis posal	W M ML M	Ass et Man age ment	Man ager : Ass ets and Stor es Man age ment

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im pleme nted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Veri ficati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
																muni cipal prem ises	muni cipal prem ises					
				Basis and assu mptio ns on whic h asset s are acco unte d for to be well docu ment ed and appr oved by June 2024	Audit ed PPE meth odolo gy as at 30 June 2022 with no audit findin gs.	Preparation and approval of a PPE (movable assets) Methodology	Num ber of appr oved PPE (mov able asse ts) Meth odol ogy	4. 4. 5	0. 25	01 Revi ewe d and appr oved PPE Meth odol ogy by 30 June 2024	01 PPE (mov able asse ts) meth odol ogy sign ed and appr oved by CFO	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Appr oved PPE(mov able asset s) Meth odol ogy	W M ML M	Ass et Man age men t	Man ager : Ass ets and Stor es Man age men t

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im pleme nted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				Mont hly upda te on inven tory move ment s by June 2024	Inven tory repor t and listin g as at 30 June 2022	Performance of monthly Inventory reconcilia tion s within 5 working days after month closure.	Num ber of Revi ewe d and appr oved perfo rman ce of Inve ntory reco ncilia tion s	4. 4. 6	0. 25	12 Revi ewe d and appr oved Inve ntory reco ncilia tion s by June 2024	12 Revi ewe d and sign ed Inve ntory reco ncilia tion s	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	3 Revi ewe d Inve ntory reco ncilia tion s	3 Revi ewe d Inve ntory reco ncilia tion s	3 Revi ewe d Inve ntory reco ncilia tion s	3 Revi ewe d Inve ntory reco ncilia tion s	W M ML M	Stor es Man age ment	Man ager : Ass ets and Stor es Man age ment
				Inven tory upda tes once every quar ter by June 2024	Appr oved Inven tory Coun t repor t as at 30 June 2022	Quarterly performance of Inventory count process before the end of the following month after the end of the quarter.	Num ber of perfo rmed , Revi ewe d and appr oved Inve ntory Coun t Rep	4. 4. 7	0. 25	4 Perfo rmed, Revi ewe d and appr oved Inve ntory Coun t Rep	4 Revi ewe d and appr oved Inve ntory Coun t Rep orts	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	1 Perfo rmed , revie wed and appr oved Inve ntory Coun t	1 Perfo rmed , revie wed and appr oved Inve ntory Coun t	1 Perfo rmed , revie wed and appr oved Inve ntory Coun t	1 Perfo rmed , revie wed and appr oved Inve ntory Coun t	W M ML M	Stor es Man age ment	Man ager : Ass ets and Stor es Man age ment

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strate gi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Pro jec t to be Im ple me nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Veri ficate ion	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
							nt with Rep orts			orts by June 2024												
	All coun cil asset s need to be fully insur ed to ensur e going conc ern assu mptio n of the muni cipali ty is not at risk.	To ens ure that the mun icipa lity has an activ e insu ranc e polic y by Jun e 202 4		Valid Insur ance contr act for muni cipal asset s	Conti nuou s exten sion of muni cipal insur ance	Insuring of municipal assets	Provi sion of insur ance servi ces.	4. 4. 8	0. 5	Insur ance servi ces provi ded for muni cipal asse ts by June 2024 .	Ann ual Insur ance sche dule, proof of pay ment	R 3,776 ,052. 00	R 3,267, 552.0 0	R 3,267 ,552. 00	N/A	Insur ance servi ces provi ded for muni cipal asset s	N/A	N/A	N/A	W M ML M	Ass et Man age men t	Man ager : Ass ets and Stor es Man age men t

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im pleme nted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Veri fication	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	Muni cipali ty that is oper ating smoo thly with enou gh operati onal material	To ens ure that mun icipali ty has stati oner y avail able when needed by Jun e 2024		Valid contr act for provi sion of muni cipal statio nery	Muni cipali ty have an existi ng contr act for 12m onths	To supply stationery	% suppl y of requi red stati oner y for muni cipal oper ations	4. 4. 9	0. 25	100 % suppl y of requi red stati oner y for muni cipal oper ations by June 2024	Auth orize d Stoc k issu e form	R 1,816 ,212. 00	R 2,020 ,620.0 0	R 2,020 ,620. 00	N/A	100 % suppl y of requi red stati onery for muni cipal oper ations	100 % suppl y of requi red stati onery for muni cipal oper ations	100 % suppl y of requi red stati onery for muni cipal oper ations	100 % suppl y of requi red stati onery for muni cipal oper ations	W M ML M	Ass et Man age ment	Man ager : Ass ets and Stor es Man age ment
	Outdat ed Asset and Inven tory Mana gement	Revi ew of Ass et and In ventor y Man		Annua l review Asset and Inventor y Manage	Revi ewed and approved Asset and Inventor y Man	Reviewal of existing Asset and Inventory Management Policies	Num ber of reviewed and appro ved polici es	4. 4. 10	0. 25	2 Asset and Inven tory man agement polic ies	Sig ned Ass et and In ventor y Man agement Polic	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Revi ewed 1 Ass et and 1 Inven tory Man	W M ML M	Ass ets and Stor es Man age ment	Man ager : Ass ets and Stor es Man age

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im ple me nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif icati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	Policies	agement Policies by June 2024		ment Policies by June 2024	agement Policies for 2020 /21 finan cial year.					reviewed and approved by council by 30 June 2024	ies, resol ution extra ct							agement Policies			ment	
	All coun cil asset s need to be well mana ged effect ively.	Com plan ce with the requ irem ents of MF MA secti on 63 by June 2024		Revi wal of an effect ive Asse t Man age ment Plan by June 2024	None	Reviewal of Asset Management Plan	Num ber of Revi ewe d Asse t Man age ment Plan	4. 4. 11	0. 25	1 Revi ewe d and sign ed Asse t Man age ment Plan by 30 June 2024	Revi ewe d asse ts man age ment plan	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 Revi ewed asset man age ment plan.	W M ML M	Ass et Man age men t	Man ager : Ass ets and Stor es Man age men t

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im pleme nted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Veri fication	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Reporting	Financial state ments with non-com pliance with laws	To com pile Ann ual Fina ncial Sta tements that com ply with all requ irements by June 2024	4.5	Deve lop soun d, strict and effe ctive pro cedures for the compila tion of AFS by June 2024	Audit ed Annu al Fina ncial Sta tements for 2021 /22 with compliance findings	Development and approval of processes and proce dures for compilation of Compliant annual financial statements.	Cred ible Ann ual Fina ncial Sta tements sub mitte d	4. 5. 1	0. 5	Cred ible and fully com pliant Annua l Fina ncial Sta tements sub mitte d by 30 June 2024	AFS , Proo f of case ware pay ment , Interi m Fina ncial sta tements	R 200,0 00.00	R 200,0 00.00	R 200,0 00.00	N/A	Monit oring of AFS plan, Roll-for ward of AFS File	N/A	Renew of Case ware Li cense	Sub mit ted AFS.	W M ML M	Rep ortin g	Man ager : Bud getin g and Rep ortin g
		To achi eve a cle an audi t by Jun		Man age audi t and en sure au dit readi ness	Audit ed Annu al Fina ncial Sta tements for	Manage the external au dit by the office of the Auditor General to ensure sm ooth run ning	Man aged ex ternal audit and ensu re	4. 5. 2	0. 25	Man age the exter nal au dit and ensu	Proo f of sub missi on to AG, CO A, F regis	R 5,475 ,600. 00	R 5,475 ,600.0 0	R 5,475 ,600. 00	N/A	Sub mit 2022 /23A nnua l Fina ncial State	Resp ond to AG's queri es and provi de	Deve lope d Audi t Actio n plan, Impl eme	Impl eme nted and moni tored Audit Actio	W M ML M	Rep ortin g	Man ager : Bud getin g and Rep

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im ple men ted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verif icati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		e 202 4		by June 2024	2021 /22 with comp lianc e findin gs		audit readi ness to achi eve clea n audit opini on			re audit readi ness to achi eve clea n audit opini on as at 30 June 2024	ter, Audit Actio n Plan, upda ted Audit Actio n Plan					ment s to AG	CoAf regis ter	nted and moni tored Audit Actio n Plan	n Plan			ortin g
				Perfo man ce of Mont hly bank reco ncilia tions by June 2024	Reco ncilia tions not alwa ys com ple ted with in times	Performance of monthly reconciliation s by the 7th working day of each month	Num ber of Revi ewe d bank reco ncilia tions	4. 5. 3	0. 25	12 Revi ewe d bank reco ncilia tions by June 2024	12 Sign ed mont hly Bank Rec oncili ation	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	3 Revi ewe d mont hly Bank Reco ncilia tion	3 Revi ewe d mont hly Bank Reco ncilia tion	3 Revi ewe d mont hly Bank Reco ncilia tion	3 Revi ewe d mont hly Bank Reco ncilia tion	W M ML M	Rep ortin g	Man ager : Bud getin g and Rep ortin g
	Nonc ompli ance with	Adh ere to com		Prep arati on and	Repo rts not subm	Submission of s71 Report not later than 10 working	Num ber of	4. 5. 4	0. 25	Sub missi on of	Proo f of sub missi	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	Sub mitte d 3 s71	Sub mitte d 3 s71	Sub mitte d 3 s71	Sub mitte d 3 s71	W M ML M	Rep ortin g	Man ager : Bud

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im pleme nted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Veri fication	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	statutory requirements	pliance in terms of management and reporting by June 2024		submis sion of all in- year statutory reports which is section 71,5 2d and 72 of the MFM A and FMG monthly and quarterly Reports by June 2024	itted on time	day of each month	signed s71 Reports and monthly FMG report sub mitted			12 signed s71 Reports by 30 June 2024	on of 12 signed s71 Report and 12 signed FMG report					and 3 month ly FMG repor ts	and 3 month ly FMG repor ts	and 3 month ly FMG repor ts	and 3 month ly FMG repor ts			geting and Rep ortin g
						Submission of s52d reports within 30 days of the end of each quarter	Num ber of sign ed s52d and quart erly FMG Rep orts sub mitte d	4. 5. 5	0. 25	Sub missi on of 04 sign ed s52d Rep orts by 30 June 2024	Proo f of sub missi on of 4 Sign ed s52 Rep orts and 4 FMG Quar terly Rep orts	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	Sub mitte d 1 Quar terly and 1 FMG Repor ts	Sub mitte d 1 Quar terly and 1 FMG Repor ts	Sub mitte d 1 Quar terly and 1 FMG Repor ts	Sub mitte d 1 Quar terly and 1 FMG Repor ts	W M M M	Rep ortin g	Man ager : Bud geting and Rep ortin g

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im pleme nted	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Means of Veri ficati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Res ponsi ble Sect ion	Res ponsi ble Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
						Submission of s72 report by the 25th of January 2024	Num ber of Sub mitte d mid- year asse ssment repo rt	4. 5. 6	0. 25	Sub mitte d1 s72 Rep ort (Mid- Year asse ssment Rep ort) by 25 Janu ary 2024	Proo f of sub missi on	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Sub mitte d 1 signe d s72 Repo rt	N/A	W M ML M	Rep ortin g	Man ager : Bud getin g and Rep ortin g
Budgeting	The muni cipali ty needs to com ply with all statut ory budg	Adh ere to com plian ce with Mun icipa l Reg ulati ons	4.6	Train ing of new finan ce offici al on Mini mum Com pete ncy	Appo inted inter ns and new acco unta nts	Training of newly appointed FMG Interns and finance officials to meet minimum competency requirements	Num ber of train ed finan cial man age ment inter ns	4. 6. 1	0. 25	Enro lling 3 finan cial man age ment inter ns to meet mini	Proo f of regis tratio n of 3 inter ns and Atten dan ce	R 174,0 00.00	R 315,9 96.00	N/A	R 315, 996. 00	Enrol ment of three inter ns and traini ng atten danc e	Atten danc e of the traini ng	Atten danc e of the traini ng	Atten danc e of the traini ng	W M ML M	Bud getin g	Man ager : Bud getin g and Rep ortin g

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tigi c Obj ective	Ob jec tive No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im plem ented	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cation	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sible Sect ion	Res pon sible Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	eting and report ing requi rements	on Mini mu m Compe tency levels		levels			and finan ce staff to meet mini mum compe tency requi rements			num com pete ncy requi rements and traini ng provi ded by June 2024	regist er											
		To timely prod uce bud gets in line with the Nati onal Trea sury guid eline s		Deve lop and monit or proc esses to ensu re timely prep arati on, adop tion and	Adju stme nts budg et appr oved by 28 Febr uary 2024 and draft budg et appr oved by 31	Compile three budgets to be approved by council	Num ber of Appr oved budg ets	4. 6. 2	0. 5	Appr oved Adju stme nt, Draft and Final Budg et by June 2024	Adju stme nt budg et 23/2 4; Draft budg et 24/2 5; Appr oved 24/2 5 Final Bud	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Adop ted budg et adju stmen t 2023 /24; Draft budg et 2024 /25	Appr oved 2024 /25 Budg et	W M ML M	Bud geti ng	Man ager : Bud geti ng and Rep ortin g

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Stra tegi c Obj ecti ve	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Pro jec t to be Im ple mente d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Verifi cati on	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		and regulations by June 2024		publicatio n of credi ble muni cipal budg ets by June 2024	March 2024 ; final budg et approved 31 May 2024						get and Cou ncil resolu tions											
					non-publi cation of budg et approved by coun cil	Publication of approved budgets	Num ber of publi cize d appr oved budg ets	4. 6. 3	0. 5	Publi cation of Adju stme nt, Draft and Final Bud get by June 2024	3 Adv erts	R 65,92 8.00	R 65,92 8.00	R 65,92 8.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	Adve rtisin g of Adju stme nt budg et	Adve rtisin g of Draft budg et; Adve rtisin g of Adop ted final budg et	W ard 1	Budg eti ng	Man ager : Budg eti ng and Rep ortin g

KPA N0 4: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETTING																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
S u b- R e s u l t A r e a	Issu e	Strat egi c O bj e c t i v e	Ob j e c t i v e N o.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proj ect to be Im ple me nte d	Out put - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mea ns of Veri f i c a t i o n	Budg et	Adjus ted Budg et	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Res pon sibl e Sect ion	Res pon sibl e Man ager
														Inter nal	Exte rnal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	Outdated Policies	Annual Review of sectional Policies by June 2024		Reviewing sectional policies by June 2024	Sectional policies that are not reviewed annually	Review of existing sectional policies and presentation to the relevant stakeholders	Number of reviewed policies	4.6.4	0.5	1 IDP & Budget policy reviewed and adopted by 30 June 2024	01 Reviewed and signed IDP/ Budget policy, resolution extract	R -	R -	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 Reviewed and adopted IDP& Budget Policy.	Ward 1	Budgeting	Manager : Budgeting and Reporting

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obje ctive	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsib le Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Inter nal	Ex ter na l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Integrated Development Planning	To comply with section 32 of the Municipal Systems Act	To ensure development of credible (accredited by MEC, NT) IDP reviews-aligned with PMS & Budget by June 2027 Achieved through IDP process plan by	5.1	By developing an IDP process plan, by conducting public participation process. By ensuring alignment of budget to the IDP by June 2024	An assessed credible IDP document adopted by council May 2023	Development of annual reviews of IDP adopted by the Council	Council resolutions on adoption of annual IDP reviews	5, 1, 1	0.5	Council approved IDP review for 2024 /25 by June 2024	Council resolution on adoption of IDP Process Plan for 2024/ 25 review . Mayor al Imbizo Comments & attendance registers. Council resolution on adoption of draft IDP review for 2024/ 2025.	R73 5,27 6.00	R1,3 08,1 96.0 0	R1,3 08,1 96.0 0	N/ A	Printing and binding of the IDP for 2023/ 24 FY. Adoption of the IDP Process Plan for the 2024/ 25 IDP review.	1 IDP Stakeholder Consultation Process (Mayoral Imbizo).	Draft IDP note d by the council by end March 2024	IDP & Budget Road - shows). Final IDP adopted by council by May 2024	WM ML M	IDP & PMS	Manager Municipal Operations

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tive No.	Strat egies	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Veri fication	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsib le Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Inter nal	Ex ter na l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		June 2027									Council resolution on Adoption of final IDP review for 2024 / 2025											
Performance Management System	To comply with Performance planning, implementation, monitoring and reporting regulations	To ensure compliance with laws and regulations and ensure a culture of accountability, performance excel	5.2	By Facilitating and monitoring periodic reporting by June 2024	4 Quarterly Performance Reports tabled to council and its structures	Quarterly performance reports tabled to council and its structures for consideration	Number of Quarterly performance reports tabled to council and its structures for consideration	5, 2, 1	0. 25	4 Quarterly Performance Reports tabled to Council and its structures for consideration for the 2023 /24	Extract of council adopting reports	R68 9,99 2.00	R68 9,99 2.00	R68 9,99 2.00	N/ A	1 Performance Report (Q4 of the previous year)	1 Performance Report (Q1)	1 Performance Report (Midyear report)	1 Performance Report (Q3)	WMMLM	IDP & PMS	Manager: Operations

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obje ctive	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsi ble Mana ger
														Inter nal	Ex ter na l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		lence & moni torin g by June 2027								Finan cial Year by June 2024												
				By facilit ating formal perfor man ce asse ssme nts by June 2024	2 perfor man ce asse ssme nts	2 perfor man ce asse ssme nts conducted	Numb er of perfor manc e asses sment s conducted	5, 2, 2	0. 25	Two Perfo rman ce Asse ssme nts conducted by June 2024	Signe d self- asses sment sheets , asses sment report Invite and Attend ance registe r	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/A	N/ A	N/A	1 Form al Perfo rman ce asse ssme nt (Ann ual Perfo rman ce Asse ssme nt for 2022 /202 3)	1 Infor mal Perfo rman ce asse ssme nt (Mid- Year for 2023 - 2024 Finan cial Year)	N/A	W M ML M	IDP & PMS	Mana ger: Oper ations
				By Facilit atin g com pilati on of the 2022 /23	2021 /202 2 annu al repor t adop ted by	Com pilati on of the annu al repor t	Numb er of Annua l report s adopt ed by council	5, 2, 3	0. 25	Printi ng and bindi ng 1 Annua l repor t for 2021	Annua l Perfor mance report 2022/ 2023, Coun cil extract	R13 0.87 2.00	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/ A	Printi ng & Bindi ng of the Annua l Repo rt for 2021-	N/A	1 Draft Annu al repor t Over sight repor t on	N/A	W M ML M	IDP & PMS	Mana ger: Oper ations

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obje ctive	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsi ble Mana ger
														Internal	Ex ter na l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				annu al repor t by June 2024	coun cil by May 2023					/202 2, Deve lop 1 annu al repor t for 2022 /202 3FY adop ted by coun cil by June 2024	, Attend ance registe r and oversi ght report with Coun cil extract					2022 Fin Year		the Annu al Repo rt 2022 /202 3 table d before Coun cil for adop tion				
				By devel opin g and main tainin g a finan cial viabl e and susta inabl e instit ution	1 final SDBI P and 1 Adju sted SDBI P	SDBI P Appr oval	Numb er of SDBI P's appro ved by the Mayor	5, 2, 4	0. 25	1 Appr oved SDBI P by the Mayo r by June 2024 .	Signe d appro ved SDBIP	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/A	N/ A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Appr oved SDBI P by the Mayo r	W M ML M	IDP & PMS	Mana ger: Munic ipal Oper ations

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Outcome 9 Objective

Sub-Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Award	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				that achieves full compliance with legislation																		
Internal Audit	To comply with Section 165 of the MFM A	To promote good governance within the institution by June 2027	5.3	By reviewing adequacy and effectiveness internal control and compliance with laws and regulations by June 2024.	Audit Committee approved Internal Audit Plan and Adhoc assignments for 2022/23	completion of IA reports	Number of Internal Audit reports	5, 3, 1	0. 25	20 Internal Audit Report produced by June 2024	Internal Audit Reports	R1,9 62,4 80.0 0	R1,8 54,4 80.0 0	R1,8 54,4 80.0 0	N/A	5 Internal Audit Reports produced for Q4	5 Internal Audit Reports produced for Q1	5 Internal Audit Reports produced for Q2	5 Internal Audit Reports produced for Q3	1	Internal Audit	Manager: Internal Audit
						Audit Committee approved Internal Audit Coverage Plan for 2023/24	Number of approved coverage plan	5, 3, 2		1 approved Internal Audit Coverage Plan by June 2024	Approved Internal Audit plan, Audit Committee meeting minutes, attendance					1 Internal Audit Coverage Plan Approved	N/A	N/A	N/A		Internal Audit	Manager: Internal Audit

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obje ctive	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsib le Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Inter nal	Ex ter na l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
											registe r											
Risk Management	To comply with section 165 of the MFM A	To improve Risk Management to an acceptable level by June 2027	5.4	By conducting municipal wide risk management workshops. By developing participatory risk management process plan by June 2024	Implementable risk management plan.	Development of the Risk Management Report.	Audit Committee adopted Risk Management Report	5, 4, 1	0. 25	1 Risk Assessment workshop conducted and 1 Draft Risk Management Report developed for 2024 - 2025 , and 1 Final Risk Management report for	Attendance Register Minutes, Risk Management report					1	N/A	N/A	1	1	Internal Audit	Manager: Internal Audit
																Final Risk management report for 2023-2024 developed and submit to Audit Committee			1	Workshop conducted and Draft Risk Management report developed for 2024 - 2025		

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Objective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsi ble Mana ger
														Inter nal	Ex ter na l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
										2023 - 2024 developed and submitted to Audit Committee by June 2024												
					Risk Management Policy	Review of the risk management policy	Council Resolution adopting Risk Management Policy	5, 4, 2	0.25	1 Approved Risk Management Policy by June 2024	Council extract , reviewed risk management policy					Reviewal of Risk Management Policy and submit to council for adoption	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Internal Audit	Manager: Internal Audit

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
Outcome 9 Objective

Sub-Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Fraud and Corruption	To comply with Prevention and Combating of Corruption activities Act 12 of 2004	To combat and defeat the fraud and corruption within the WM Local Municipality by June 2027	5.5	By implementation of the Fraud and Anti-Corruption policy. By conducting awareness campaigns with all relevant stakeholders by June 2024		Review of Fraud and Anti-Corruption policy.	Fraud and Anti-Corruption policy adopted by council.	5, 5, 1	0. 25	Fraud and Anti-Corruption Policy adopted by Council by June 2024.	Council extract, reviewed fraud & anti-corruption policy					N/A	Review of Fraud and Anti-Corruption policy.	N/A	1 Final Fraud and Anti-Corruption policy submitted to council for adoption	1	Internal Audit	Manager: Internal Audit
					2 Fraud awareness campaigns conducted	Conducting fraud anti-corruption awareness campaigns	Number of awareness campaigns conducted	5, 5, 2	0. 25	2 fraud and anti-corruption Awareness campaigns conducted by June 2024.	Attendance Register					1 Awareness Campaign conducted	N/A	N/A	1 Awareness Campaign conducted	1	Internal Audit	Manager: Internal Audit

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
Outcome 9 Objective

Sub-Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Ethics	To comply with Code of Ethics and Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000	To instill the moral regeneration within the councillors and employees of the Municipality	5.6	By conducting ethics and values awareness campaigns there by complying with Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as well as Code of Ethics by	2 awareness campaigns conducted	Ethics and values awareness campaigns	Number of awareness campaigns conducted	5, 6, 1	0. 25	2 Ethics awareness campaigns conducted by June 2024	Attendance Register					1 awareness campaign conducted	N/A	N/A	1 awareness campaign conducted	1	Internal Audit	Manager: Internal Audit

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Im pleme nted	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Resp onsib le Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Internal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				June 2024																		
Audit Committee	To comply with section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act	To advise the municipal council on the adequacy and effectiveness of the systems of internal controls by June 2027	5.7	By advising on risks, financial, internal controls, performance information and Annual Financial Statements as well as policies by June	2 advisory reports relating to the effectiveness of risk management and internal controls as well as Annual Financial Statements	Annual Report relating to the effectiveness of risk management and internal control and review of Annual Financial Statements	Council Resolution on adoption of Audit Committee's report	5, 7, 1	0. 25	Audit committee's annual report for 2022 /23 by June 2024	Signed Annual Report	R56 1,74 4.00	R58 1,74 4.00	R58 1,74 4.00	N/ A	Audit committee's annual report for 2022/ 23	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Internal Audit	Manager: Internal Audit

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obje ctive	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsi ble Mana ger
														Inter nal	Ex ter na l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				2024 .	6 Audit Com mitte e meeti ngs	settin g up of Audit com mitte e meeti ngs	Numb er of audit commi tee meeti ngs held	5, 7, 2	0. 25	4 audit com mitte e meeti ngs cond ucted by June 2024	Attend ance Regist er, Minute s of the meetin g					1 Audit com mitte e meeti ng cond ucted .	1 Audit com mitte e meeti ng cond ucted .	1 Audit com mitte e meeti ng cond ucted .	1 Audit com mitte e meeti ng cond ucted .	1	Intern al Audit	Mana ger: Intern al Audit
SPECIAL PROGRAMS UNIT	To improve participatory democracy and inclusiveness	To coordinate mainstreaming of special groups and support by June 2027	5.8	By coordinating special groups forums, internal and sector department to contribute towards mainstream	8 Council approved programmes targeting and in support of young people	Support Functioning of SAY C, Young Entrepreneur Development Program, Initiation Support, Career Exhib	Number of Council Approved Youth Programmes implemented	5, 8, 1	0. 25	9 council approved Youth programmes implemented by June 2024	concept documents, attendance registers, delivery note, distribution register	R 1 533, 840. 00	R1,6 31,1 84.0 0	R1,6 31,1 84.0 0	N/ A	2 Programmes - Support Functioning of SAY C and Initiation Awarnees Campaign	2 Programmes - Young Entrepreneur Development Program and Initiation Support	3 Programmes - Career Exhibition , Initiation Awarnees Campaign , and Mayors Schools Achievement	2 Programmes - Youth Month and Initiation Support	all wards	SPU	Executive Support and Mayo ralty Mana ger

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obje ctive	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsi ble Mana ger
														Inter nal	Ex ter na l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				ming of young people in all government programmes by June 2024		ition, Mayor Schools Achievement Awards, Initiation Awareness campaigns and Youth Month												Awar ds				
				By coordinati ng special groups forums, internal and secto	9 Council approved programmes targeting and in support of	back to scho ol camp aign, support early child hood devel opment	Numb er of council approved childre n progra mmes	5, 8, 2	0. 25	9 coun cil approved childre n's progr ammes implemented by	conce pt docum ents, attend ance registe rs, deliver y note and distrib ution	R95 3,54 8.00	R95 3,54 8.00	R95 3,54 8.00	N/ A	2 Progr ammes - Inkciyo support and Inkciyo Stipe nd	3 Progr ammes - Support of Child Head ed hous ehold, Inkci	3 Progr ammes - Back to Scho ol Cam paign , Support of 3	1 Progr ammes - Inkciyo Stipe nd	all wards	SPU	Exec utive Supp ort and Mayo ralty Mana ger

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
Outcome 9 Objective

Sub-Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				Department to contribute towards mainstreaming of Children in all government programmes by June 2024	children	centres, Inkciyo stipend, child headed household, inkciyo end year function, and inkciyo support				June 2024	registers						yo End Year Function and Inkciyo Stipend	Early Childhood development centres and Inkciyo Stipend				
				By coordinating special groups forums, internal and	3 Council approved programmes targeting and in supp	Support to elderly Centre, elderly wellness campaign and	Number of councils approved elderly programmes	5, 8, 3	0. 25	3 council approved elderly programmes implemented by	concept documents, attendance registers, delivery note and distribution	R 410, 100. 00	R36 5,10 0.00	R36 5,10 0.00	N/A	1 Programme Support of 3 Elderly centres	1 Programme Elderly Wellness Campaign	1 Programme Support of functioning of elderly	N/A	all wards	SPU	Executive Support and Mayoralty Manager

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
Outcome 9 Objective

Sub-Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				sector department to contribute towards mainstreaming of elderly in all government programmes by June 2024	ort of elderly	support to functioning of elderly forum				June 2024	registers							Forum				
				By coordinating special groups forum, internal	4 Council approved programmes targeting and in	support functioning of PWD Forum and Disability	Number of council approved PWD programmes	5, 8, 4	0. 25	4 council approved PWD programmes implemented by	concept documents, attendance registers, delivery note and distrib	R45 2,38 8.00	R45 2,38 8.00	R45 2,38 8.00	N/ A	1 Programme Support functioning of PWD Forum	1 Programme Conduct Disability Month	Support functioning of PWD Forum	Support functioning of PWD Forum	all wards	SPU	Executive Support and Mayoralty Manager

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
Outcome 9 Objective

Sub-Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				and sector department to contribute towards mainstreaming of PWD in all government programme by June 2024	support of People with Disability	Month				June 2024	ution registers											
				By coordinating special groups forums, internal	6 Council Approved Gender programs implemented.	Revival of men's forum, women month celebration	Number of council approved gender programmes	5, 8, 5	0. 25	6 council approved gender programmes by June 2024	concept documents, attendance registers, delivery note and distrib	R63 8,71 6.00	R63 8,71 6.00	R63 8,71 6.00	N/A	2 Programmes - Women's Month Celebration and Reviv	2 Programmes - 16 days of activism against	1 Programme - Support functioning men's forum	1 Programme - Support for lgbtqi +(Summit)	all wards	SPU	Executive Support and Mayoralty Manager

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obje ctive	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl eme nted	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei g ht	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsib le Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Inter nal	Ex ter na l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				and sector department to contribute towards mainstreaming of Gender in all government programmes by June 2024		, 16 days of activism against women, men and LGB TQI, support men's summit, support functioning of men's forum , support for lgbtqi + summit					ution registers					al Men's Forum	women, men, lesbians, gays, bisexuals, transgender, Queer & Intersex, support for Men's summit					

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
Outcome 9 Objective

Sub-Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				WARD	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Legacy Projects	Preserve legacy of prominent figure and historical events in Winnie Mandela-Mandela	To commemorate prominent figures important events and their legacy by June 2027	5.9	By implementing 7 council approved legacy projects and activities, and facilitating installation of Winnie Mandela statue at a municipal building by	7 programs conducted	Implementation of legacy projects	Number of councils approved Legacy programmes implemented.	5,9,1	0.25	7 Council approved Legacy programmes implemented, by June 2024	Concept documents, Attendance Registers, delivery note, distribution register	R613,792.00	R658,792.00	R658,792.00	N/A	2 programmes: Nelson Mandela 67 minutes, Winnie Madi kizela Mandela Commemoration	1 programme: OR Tambo Legacy	2 Programme: Traditional Horse Racing, Human Rights	2 Programme: Pondo Revolt, Mphuthumi Mafumbat ha Legacy	WMMLM	Legacy	Manager Mayoralty and Executive Support
					New indicator	Construction of life size bronze statue	Number of life size statue constructed	5,9,2	0.25	1 Winnie Madi kizela Mandela statue constructed in a municipal	TOR, proof of submission to SCM, inception report, attendance register, Progress	R1,304,340.00	R1,304,340.00	R1,304,340.00	N/A	Facilitate appointment of service provider by SCM.	Draft report produced on WM statue construction	N/A	Constructed 1 WM statue and completion certificate.	WMMLM	Legacy	Manager Municipal Operations

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obje ctive	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsi ble Mana ger
														Inter nal	Ex ter na l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				end June 2024						build ing by June 2024	ss report, compl etion certific ate.											
				By facilit ating appo intm ent of servi ce provi der to conduct rese arch on instit ution al herita ge by June 2027	Sing ed Term s of Refer ence	To conduct rese arch on instit ution al herita ge	Resea rch on institut ional herita ge	5, 9, 3	0. 25	1 bookl et of Instit ution al Herit age rese arch Produ ced by June 2024 .	draft report on institut ional herita ge resear ch, closeo ut report, institut ional herita ge bookle t	R66 9,99 6.00	R66 9,99 6.00	R66 9,99 6.00	N/ A	Facilit ate appoi ntme nt of servi ce provi der for the institu tional herita ge resea rch.	Produce draft report on instit ution al herit age rese arch.	N/A	Prod uced 1 instit ution al herita ge bookl et and close out repor t.	W M ML M	Legac y	Mana ger Munic ipal Oper ations

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
Outcome 9 Objective

Sub-Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Customer Care	Lack of awareness and commitment on customer care relations	To minimize customer care related complaints and create a customer friendly environment by June 2027	5.10	By enhancing capacity within customer care function by June 2024	Customer Care Policy	Implementation of Customer care policy	Number of Customer care programmes conducted	5,10,1	0.5	8 Customer Care Programmes conducted by June 2024	concept document, attendance register, updated customer care complaints register, progress report	R573,120.00	R573,120.00	R573,120.00	N/A	2 Programs: Municipal Services Awareness and Customer care day report, 1 updated customer complaints register and Customer complaints progress report	2 Programs: Customer Care awareness and Customer Care Outreach report, 1 updated customer complaints register and Customer complaints progress	2 Customer Care Programs - Customer care day; and Customer care outreach, .	2 Customer Care Programs - Customer care municipal services; customer care day;	All wards	Customer Care	Manager Communications

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
Outcome 9 Objective

Sub-Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				WARD	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
																	report					
					Customer Care register, Complaints book, Customer care email	Producing Customer careline reports	Number of customer careline reports submitted	5, 10, 2		4 Customer Care updated register and 4 updated reports submitted to standing committee by June 2024	Customer Care register/complaints book, Report, Notice/agenda, minutes, Customer care email					1 Customer Careline Report	1 Customer Careline Report	1 Customer care updated complaints register and 1 progress report	1 Customer care updated complaints register and 1 progress report	WMMLM	Customer Care	Manager Communications
					Customer Care Satisfaction Survey	Terms of reference	Number of reports submitted	5, 10, 3		1 Customer Care Satisfaction Survey	Proof of submission to SCM, Draft & Final	R20 9,40 0.00	R20 9,40 0.00	R20 9,40 0.00	N/A	Submission of TOR to SCM for adverb	N/A	Customer care survey draft report	Customer care survey final report.	WMMLM	Customer Care	Manager Communications

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
Outcome 9 Objective

Sub-Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
					Report					submitted by June 2024	Customer Care Satisfaction Survey Report					tisement.						
Communications	Ineffective communication	To improve sound communication and public liaison by June 2027	5.11	By implementing various mechanisms of communication within the council approved communication strategy by	Reviewed Communication strategy	Communication Strategy review and implementation	Number of reviewed communication strategy and Implemented Action Plan	5, 1, 1, 1	0.5	1 Reviewed Communication strategy by June 2024	Attendance registers, Report, Final communication strategy, Progress report	R86 0,62 8.00	R86 0,62 8.00	R86 0,62 8.00	N/A	Identifying gaps on communication strategy	Produce the final reviewed communication strategy	Implementation of the action plan and prepare progress report	Review of the communication strategy for 2025	All Wards	Communications Unit	Manager Communications
					4 news letters	Compilation of the newsletter	Number of newsletters produced	5, 1, 1, 2		4 news letters produced and distributed by June 2024	Newsletters, distribution register	R21 5,67 6.00	R21 5,67 6.00	R21 5,67 6.00	N/A	1 newsletter produced and distributed	1 newsletter produced and distributed	1 newsletter produced and distributed	1 newsletter produced and distributed	All Wards	Communications Unit	Manager Communications

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob jec tive No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Resp onsib le Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Internal	Ex terna l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
				June 2024																		
				By imple menting com muni cation strat egy by June 2024	4 quart erly LCF meet ings	Conduct Local Com muni cator' s Foru m Meet ings	Numb er of LCF meet ings condu cted	5, 1 1, 3		4 quart erly LCF meet ings by June 2024	Invitati on letters and Attend ance Regist ers	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/A	N/ A	1 LCF Meet ing	1 LCF Meet ing	1 LCF Meet ing	1 LCF meet ing	All W ards	Com muni cations Unit	Mana ger Com muni cations
Inter - Gov ern men tal Re lations	Frag ment ed coord ination of gover nment servi ces	To im prove coordi nation of servi ce deliv ery amo ngst sphe res of gove	5.1 2	By imple menting IGR term s of refer ence by June 2024	adop ted IGR term s of refer ence s and four IGR meet ings	Facili tation of IGR meet ings	Numb er of IGR meet ings facilit ated	5, 1 2, 1	0. 25	4 IGR meet ings facilit ated by June 2024	Invitati ons, minute s & attend ance registe r	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/A	N/ A	1 IGR meet ing facilit ated	1 IGR meet ing facilit ated	1 IGR meet ing facilit ated	1 IGR meet ing facilit ated	W M ML M	Com muni cations Unit	Mana ger Com muni cations

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Obj ec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Resp onsib le Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Internal	Ex ter nal	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		nnement by June 2027																				
Management of Communicable diseases	Increasing rate of prevalence in number of communicable diseases	To reduce the rate of prevalence of all communicable diseases by June 2027	5.13	By rolling out awareness on preventative measures of communicable diseases by June 2024	08 awareness campaigns conducted	Conduct awareness campaigns	Number of awareness campaigns conducted	5, 13, 1	0.25	06 awareness campaigns conducted by June 2024	Concept document, Report and attendance Registers	R28 3,704.00	R32 2,452.00	R32 2,452.00	N/A	2 Awareness for Traditional Health Practitioner	2 Awareness Campaigns conducted in community.	2 Awareness Campaign conducted in schools	Follow-Ups programmes in Awareness Campaigns conducted and close out report.	Various wards	Communicable Diseases	Manager Municipal Operations
					8 programmes conducted	Provide support programmes to Communicable	Number of support groups supported	5, 13, 2	0.5	06 Communicable diseases support programme	attendance Registers and reports.					2 Support Groups visited.	N/A	2 Support Group supported	2 Education programmes conducted in supp			

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obje ctive	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Output - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Resp onsib le Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Internal	Ex ter na l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
						disea ses Support Groups				es provided.									ort groups.			
					4NG O supported with health care kits	Provide Health Care Kits to functional NGOs and CBOs. Support PLWH by conducting Candle Light	Numb er of CBOs, NGO' s supported with Health Care Kits and numb er of suppo rt PLWH by condu cting Candl e Light	5, 1 3, 3		4 NGO 's supported with Health Care Kits and supp ort 1 PLW H by conductin g HIV/ AIDS Cand le Light	Conce pt docum ent, deliver y note, Distrib ution Regist er, attend ance Regist er.					N/A	N/A	Suppl y and deliv ery of health care kits to 4 NGO 's.	Condu ct HIV/ AIDS Cand le Light	Va rious wards .	Com munic able Disea ses	Mana ger Munic ipal Oper ations

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obje ctive	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ard	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsi ble Mana ger
														Inter nal	Ex ter na l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
					2 Local AIDS coun cil	Conductin g Local AIDS Council.	Numb er of Local AIDS Council meeti ngs condu cted.	5, 1 3, 4		4 Local AIDS coun cil meeti ngs condu cted by June 2024	attend ance registe r, conce pt, invitati on, minute s.					1 Local AIDS Coun cil condu cted	1 Local AIDS Coun cil condu cted	1 Local AIDS Coun cil condu cted	1 Local AIDS Coun cil condu cted	Vario us wards .	Com munic able Disea ses	Mana ger Munic ipal Oper ations
					Distrib ute d 4000 condoms	cond om distrib ution	Numb er of condoms distrib uted	5, 1 3, 5		4000 0 condoms distrib uted by June 2024	Distrib ution Regist er	R0.0 0	R0.0 0	N/A	N/ A	1000 0 Condom s Distrib uted	1000 0 Condom s Distrib uted	1000 0 Condom s Distrib uted	1000 0 Condom s Distrib uted		All wards	Com munic able Disea ses
Legal	Centra lizat ion of legal matte rs	To ensu re prop er man age ment of legal matt ers by	5.1 4	By imple ment ing coun cil adop ted legal risk man age ment and	Cases on the Litiga tion Regi ster	Progr ess repor ts on litigati on perfor man ce of case s on the litigati on	Numb er of progr ess report s on litigati on perfor man ce of cases on the litigati on	5, 1 4, 1	0. 25	4 Progr ess report s on litigati on perfor man ce of case s on the litigat	4 Progr ess Report s on litigati on report s and minute s	R7,0 58,8 74.0 0	R1,5 00,0 00.0 0	R1,5 00,0 00.0 0	N/ A	1progr ess report on litigati on perfor man ce subm itted to the GG Stand	1pro gress report on litigati on perfor man ce sub mitte d to the	1pro gress repor t on litigati on perfor man ce subm itted to the GG Stan	1pro gress repor t on litigati on perfor man ce subm itted to the GG Stan	W M ML M	Legal Servi ces	Mana ger: Legal Servi ces

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		June 2027		litigation policy by June 2024		register submitted to the GG Standing Committee	on register submitted to the GG Standing Committee			ion register submitted to the GG Standing Committee by June 2024						ing Committee	GG Standing Committee	Standing Committee	ding Committee.			
				By implementing council adopted legal risk management and litigation policy by June 2024	2 workshops	Awariness workshops on policies, by laws, updates on legislation and/or decided cases	Number of workshops conducted on policies, by laws, updates on legislation/decided cases	5, 14, 2	0.25	2 workshops conducted on approved Municipal By laws, by June 2024	Attendance Register and Presentation	R0.00	R0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 workshop conducted (Municipal By laws)	N/A	1 workshop conducted (Municipal By laws)	WMMLM	Legal Services	Manager: Legal Services

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obje ctive	Ob jec tiv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mation	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsib le Secti on	Resp onsib le Mana ger
														Inter nal	Ex ter na l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
						cond ucted																
Public Participation	Impr oved perfo rman ce of publi c partic ipation struct ures	To stren gthe n and enha nce publi c parti cipati on Mechan ism by June 2027	5.1 5	By buildi ng capa city and supp ort to publi c parti cipati on by June 2024	320 ward com mitte e mem ber, 20 CDW 's and 32 ward war room s	Provi sion of traini ng and monit oring of publi c partic ipatio n struct ures	Numb er of trainin g and monit oring of publi c partic ipation struct ures provid ed	5, 1 5, 1	0. 25	Provi sion of traini ng to 64 ward com mitte e mem bers and monit oring of publi c partic ipatio n struct ures by June 2024 .	Distrib ution registe r, Advert , Conce pt Docu ment and attend ance registe r, council resoluti on extract , sched ule of commi tee meetin g	R97 9,83 2.00	R97 9,83 2.00	R97 9,83 2.00	N/ A	N/A	Supp ort of ward com mitte e struc tures	Train ing of 64 Ward com mitte e mem bers	Adop tion of sche dule of ward com mitte e meeti ng	Va rio us W ar ds	Publi c Partic ipatio n	Mana ger: Coun cil Supp ort & PP

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
Outcome 9 Objective

Sub-Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
					Community education conducted in ten wards	Community education programs	Number of community education programs conducted	5, 15, 2	0. 25	12 community education programs conducted by June 2024	Concept Document and attendance register					3 community education programs conducted	3 community education programs conducted	3 community education programs conducted	3 community education programs conducted	Various Wards	Public Participation	Manager: Council Support & PP
					adopted schedule of ward committee structures and 12 ward committee meetings monitored	Monitor Ward committee seatings	Number of ward committee seatings monitored.	5, 15, 3	0. 25	12 ward committee seatings monitored by June 2024	Attendance register and monitoring reports					3 Ward committee sitting monitored	3 Ward committee sitting monitored	3 Ward committee sitting monitored	3 Ward committee sitting monitored	Various Wards	Public Participation	Manager: Council Support & PP

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
Outcome 9 Objective

Sub-Result Area	Issue	Strategic Objective	Objective No.	Strategies	Baseline Information	Project to be Implemented	Output - KPI	KPI No.	KPI Weight	Annual Target	Means of Verification	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				Ward	Responsible Section	Responsible Manager
														Internal	External	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
					1 CDW Awareness Campaign and two round table meetings and 8 war rooms	CDW awareness campaigns, round table meetings and ward war rooms.	Number of CDW awareness campaigns, round table meetings and ward war rooms monitored.	5, 15, 4	0.25	1 CDW Awareness campaign, 2 round table meetings, 4 ward war rooms monitored. By June 2024.	Attendance register for 1 CDW Awareness Campaign and round table meetings, ward war room meeting attendance registers, monitoring report					2 Ward war room meetings monitored.	1 Round table Meeting and 2 ward war room meeting monitored.	1 CDW Awareness Campaign conducted.	1 Round table Meeting conducted	Variou s Ward s	Public Participation	Manager: Council Support & PP
	Compliance with Section 73 MSA	To ensure coordinated public participation in		By facilitating consultative sessions with communities	1 Mayoral Imbiz o, I IDP & Budget road show	To facilitate consultative sessions with communities facilitated.	Number of consultative sessions with communities facilitated.	5, 15, 5	0.25	Facilitate 03 consultative sessions with communities	Concept document, public comments, attendance registers	R18 2,79 6.00	R18 2,79 6.00	R18 2,79 6.00	N/A	N/A	1 Mayoral Imbiz o program facilitated.	Annual Report Public meetings facilitated.	1 IDP & Budget Road shows, Annual Report	Variou s Ward s	Public Participation	Manager: Council Support & PP

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																							
Outcome 9 Objective																							
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob ject iv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei gh t	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsi ble Mana ger	
														Inter nal	Ex ter na l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
		all muni cipal progr ams by June 2027		ties to ensu re publi c involv ement in all muni cipal progr ams by June 2024	and 1 Annu al Repo rt Cons ultati on held	munit ies				ies by June 2024										Cons ultati on			
Council	Com plian ce with Sec 18(1) and (2) of Muni cipal Struc tures Act.	To ensu re prop er sittin g of Coun cil and Coun cil Com mittee s by June 2027	5.1 6	By adhe ring to the coun cil adop ted sche dule of coun cil meet ings by June 2024	Adop ted sche dule of coun cil meet ings and its com mittee for 2022 /202 3	Coor dinat e sittin g of Coun cil Meet ings and coun cil com mittee s	Numb er of coun cil meet ings and numb er of coun cil com mittees conve ned	5, 1 6, 1	0. 5	Facili tate 4 coun cil meet ings and 36 coun cil com mittee meet ings by June 2024	Adopt ed sched ule for 2023/ 24 FY, Advert s, Notice s, Attend ance Regist er	R4,7 10,8 40.0 0	R4,7 10,8 40.0 0	R4,7 10,8 40.0 0	N/ A	1 coun cil meet ing and 9 coun cil com mittee s facilit ated	1 coun cil meet ing and 9 coun cil com mittee s facilit ated	1 coun cil meet ing and 9 coun cil com mittee s facilit ated	1 coun cil meet ing and 9 coun cil com mittee s facilit ated	W ar d 1	Coun cil Supp ort	Mana ger: Coun cil Supp ort & PP	

KPA N0 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																						
Outcome 9 Objective																						
Sub-Res ult Area	Issu e	Strat egic Obj ective	Ob ject iv e No.	Strat egie s	Base line Infor mati on	Proje ct to be Impl emented	Outpu t - KPI	K PI N o.	K PI W ei ght	Ann ual Targ et	Mean s of Verifi cation	Bud get	Adju sted Bud get	Budget Source		Measurable Performance				W ar d	Resp onsi ble Secti on	Resp onsi ble Mana ger
														Inter nal	Ex ter na l	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
By Laws	Com plian ce with laws and regul ation s	To ensu re prop er regul ation of the muni cipal pow ers and functi ons by June 2027	5.1 7	By facilit ating review al and/ or devel oped Muni cipal By Laws by June 2024	42 revie wed and gazet ted by laws	Revie wing and appro val of 5 bylaw s by Coun cil	Numb er of review ed and appro ved bylaw s	5, 1 7, 1	0. 25	5 muni cipal Byla ws appro ved by Coun cil by June 2024	appro ved Bylaw s, resolut ion extract	R14 2,39 3.00	R62, 392. 00	R62, 392. 00	N/ A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5 muni cipal Byla ws revie wed and appro ved by coun cil		Legal Servi ces	Mana ger: Legal Servi ces